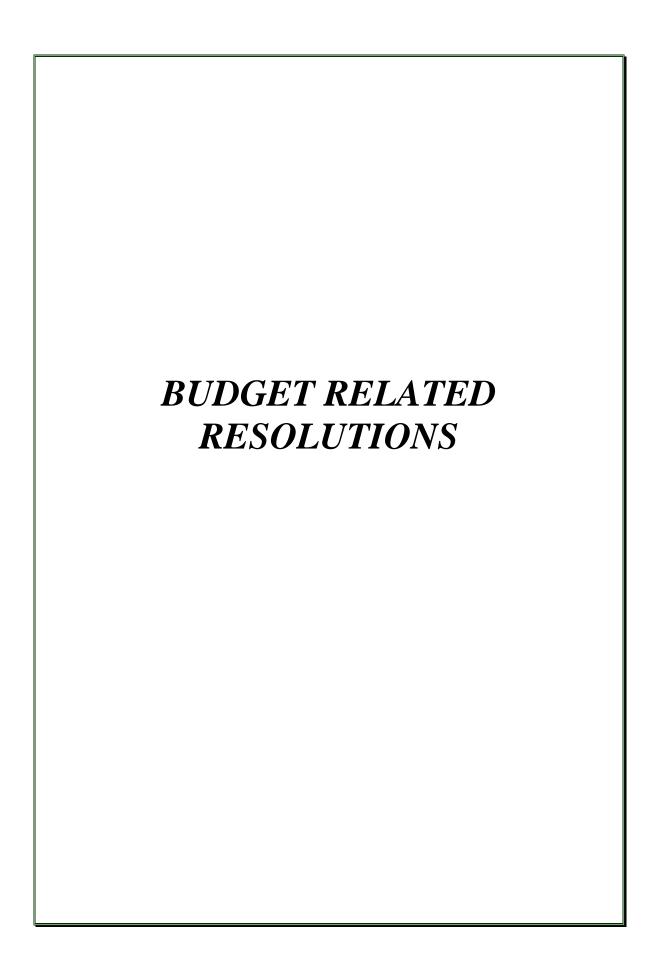


ANNUAL BUDGET 2014 / 2015 INDEX PAGE

|      | Budget related resolutions  |    |
|------|---|----|
|      | 2 Proposed adjustments  |    |
|      | Quality Certificate   |    |
| 4    | Mayoral Budget Speech   |    |
| 5    | Adjustment Budget Schedules   |    |
| 5.1  | Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary   | 1  |
| 5.2  | Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)                       | 2  |
| 5.3  | Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B                   | 3  |
| 5.4  | Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)     | 5  |
| 5.5  | Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B | 6  |
| 5.6  | Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)                       | 11 |
| 5.7  | Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding                               | 12 |
| 5.8  | Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B                           | 13 |
| 5.9  | Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position  | 18 |
| 5.10 | Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows  | 19 |
| 5.11 | Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation                                  | 20 |
| 5.12 | Table B9 Asset Management   | 21 |
| 5.13 | Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement  | 22 |
|      |   |    |
|      | Adjustment Budget Supporting Documentation  |    |
| 6.1  |   | 23 |
| 6.2  |   | 25 |
| 6.3  |   | 26 |
| 6.4  |   | 29 |
| 6.5  |   | 30 |
| 6.6  |   | 31 |
| 6.7  |   | 32 |
| 6.8  |   | 33 |
| 6.9  |   | 34 |
| 6.10 |   | 35 |
| 6.11 |   | 36 |
| 6.12 |   | 37 |
| 6.13 |   | 38 |
| 6.14 |   | 39 |
| 6.15 |   | 40 |
| 6.16 |   | 41 |
| 6.17 |   | 42 |
| 6.18 |   | 43 |
| 6.19 |   | 44 |
| 6.20 |   | 45 |
| 6.21 |   | 46 |
| 6.22 | Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget      | 47 |
|      |   |    |



# ITEM: COUN 01 06/2015

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:** ADJUSTMENT BUDGET IN RESPECT OF THE 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR

(10/2/2/3) (OM) (COUNCIL MEETING: 24 JUNE 2015)

# The Acting Director: Finance reports as follows:

In terms of section 28 of the municipal finance management act (MFMA) and guidelines received from national treasury the district municipality is allowed to revise its approved annual budget through an adjustments budget based on the following criteria:

- must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- may within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality; may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

However section 23(2) of the municipal budget & reporting regulations prescribe that only one adjustment budget be tabled in council during a financial year except when additional revenues become available from national / provincial governments and / or unforeseeable and avoidable expenditure has been incurred.

Circular 68 provides clarity on the procedures to be followed when dealing with unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA. The circular further provides guideline information on what process to follow when council may authorize unauthorized expenditure in an adjustment budget. An adjustment budget can be addressed in the following three different adjustments budgets:

# • Adjustments budget for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure:

It allows council to provide *ex post* authorization for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that was authorized by the executive mayor in terms of section 29 of the MFMA and which must be tabled in council at the "first available opportunity" or within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

# Main adjustments budget:

In terms of regulation 23(6)(a) of the municipal budget and reporting regulations a council may authorize unauthorized expenditure in the adjustments budget occurred in the first half budget which may be tabled in council for approval at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment but not later than 28 February of the current year.

# Special adjustments budget to authorize unauthorized expenditure:

In terms of regulation 23(6)(b) of the municipal budget and reporting regulations, council may authorize unauthorized expenditure in a special adjustments budget which only deals with unauthorized expenditure from the previous financial year such as:

- Unauthorized expenditure that occurred in the first half of the previous financial year that was not included in the main adjustments budget;
- Unauthorized expenditure that occurred in the second half of the previous financial year; and
- Any unauthorized expenditure identified by the Auditor-General during the annual audit process.

In order to avoid any unauthorized expenditure as prescribed in terms of section 15 of the MFMA, it is suggested that council considers the special adjustment budget based on roll-over and allocations received from the provincial Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs as well as other unforeseeable expenditure incurred and / or approved after finalization of the mid-year financial and performance assessment when the main adjustments budget was approved by council during January 2015. The second adjustment budget is attached as *annexure 12* (Bounded separately) for council's consideration and approval.

The Municipal Manager, in consultation with the Acting Director: Finance, recommends as follows:

### RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL

- 1. Council considers the approval of the adjustment budget as per recommended resolution tabled.
- 2. Council resolves that the adjustment budget of Frances Baard District Municipality for the financial year 2014/2015, and indicative for the projected

outer years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 be approved as set out in the following schedules:

- 2.1 Executive summary of revenue & expenditure (Page 1);
- 2.2 Adjustment budget summary table B1 (Page 1);
- 2.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard Classification) –table B2 (Page 3);
- 2.4 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) B table B2 (Page 5);
- 2.5 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) Table B3 (Page 11);
- 2.6 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) B -table B3 (Page 12);
- 2.7 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure) table B4 (Page 15);
- 2.8 Budgeted capital expenditure by vote and funding table B5 (Page 17);
- 2.9 Budgeted financial position table B6 (Page 21);
- 2.10 Budgeted cash flows table B7 (Page 23);
- 2.11 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation Table B8 (Page 24):
- 2.12 Asset management table B9 (Page 25);
- 2.13 Basic service delivery measurement table B10 (Page 28)
- 3. Council resolves that the other related supporting documentation to the approved budget be updated according to the adjustments made.
- 4. Council resolves that a hard and electronic copy of the complete special adjustment budget be submitted to National, Provincial Treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs respectively for information.

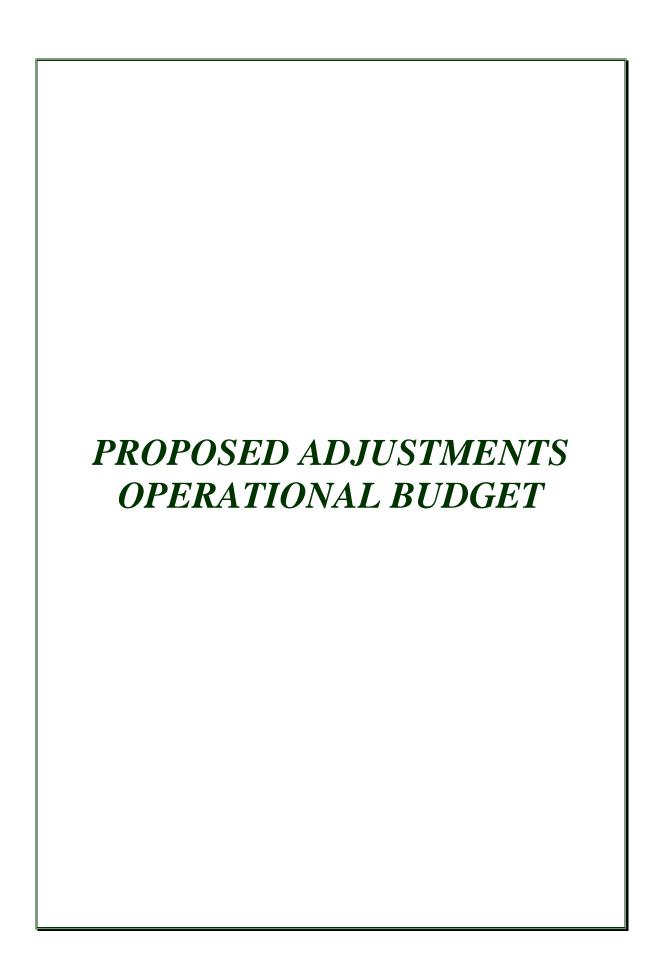
#### RESOLVED

**COUNCIL MEETING: 24 JUNE 2015** 

- 5. Council considered and approved the second adjustment budget as per recommended resolution tabled.
- 6. Council resolved that the second adjustment budget of Frances Baard District Municipality for the financial year 2014/2015, and indicative for the projected outer years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 be approved as set out in the following schedules:
  - 2.1 Executive summary of revenue & expenditure (Page 1);
  - 2.2 Adjustment budget summary table B1 (Page 1);
  - 2.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard Classification) –table B2 (Page 3);
  - 2.4 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) B table B2 (Page 5);

- 2.5 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) Table B3 (Page 11);
- 2.6 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) B -table B3 (Page 12);
- 2.7 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure) table B4 (Page 15);
- 2.8 Budgeted capital expenditure by vote and funding table B5 (Page 17);
- 2.9 Budgeted financial position table B6 (Page 21);
- 2.10 Budgeted cash flows table B7 (Page 23);
- 2.11 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation Table B8 (Page 24):
- 2.12 Asset management table B9 (Page 25);
- 2.13 Basic service delivery measurement table B10 (Page 28)
- 7. Council resolved that the other related supporting documentation to the approved budget be updated according to the adjustments made.
- 8. Council resolved that a hard and electronic copy of the complete second adjustment budget be submitted to national, provincial treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs respectively for information.
- 9. Council resolved that the approved changes to the budget made under items: FIN 1 06/2015 and COUN 02 06/2015 (Late item) be incorporated to the adjustment budget.

| Reput             | 26 June 2015 |
|-------------------|--------------|
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER | DATE         |



| ADJUSTMENT BUDGE | ET 2014 / 2015 |                      |                                 |                              |                  |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Vote no          | Item           | Approved Budget 2015 | Recommended<br>Adjustments 2015 | Proposed Adjustments<br>2015 | Reason / Remarks |

#### Operating Expenditure

#### Executive & Council

#### Office of the Municipal Manager

|                                       | National municipal managers forum<br>Travel expenditure: Transportation | 100 000 | 113 145<br>20 000 | 113 145 | Co - hosting of National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of May 2015. The line item was under budgeted. |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Total Office of the Municipal Manager |   | 100 000 | 133 145           | 233 145 |  |

#### Internal Audit

| 1500/20/1/35/1430    | Consultancy: Professional services | 500 000 | -200 000 |         | Transferred to capital expenditure. Council resolution of February 2015. |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| Total Internal Audit |                                    | 500 000 | -200 000 | 300 000 |  |

| Total: Executive & Council | 600 000 | -66 855 | 533 145 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|

#### Budget & Treasury

#### Finance Directorate

| Total Finance Directorate - 2 800 000 2 800 000 |  |
|---|--|

#### Budget Office & Support Services

| 2010/20/1/25/1290                      | Interest paid: Staff benefits | 1 800 000 | 490 000 |           | The line item was under budgeted due to unavailability of reliable information. |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|
| Total Budget Office & Support Services |                               | 1 800 000 | 490 000 | 2 290 000 |   |

#### Motor Vehicle Pool

| 2010/30/2/75/7350                      | Vehicle cost recovery: Planning Unit   | -591 980          | 31 000 | -560 980 | Correction of error.                      |
|--|--|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| 2010/30/2/75/7370                      | Vehicle cost recovery: Revenue & Expenditure Vehicle cost recovery: Legal & Risk | -11 500           | -8 500 | -20 000  | Correction of error.                      |
| 2010/30/2/75/7470<br>2010/30/2/75/7460 | Management<br>Vehicle cost recovery: Tourism                                     | -7 500<br>-22 870 |        |          | Correction of error. Correction of error. |
| Total Motor Vehicle Cost Recovery      |  | -633 850          |        | -633 850 |   |
|  |  |                   |        |          |   |

| Total: Budget & Treasury | 1 166 150 | 3 290 000 | 4 456 150 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |           |           |           |

#### Corporate Services

#### IT Management

|                     |                                    |           |          |         | Savings transferred to the office of the MM for co - hosting of |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---|
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of        |
| 2020/15/1/50/2520   | Computer software                  | 70 000    | -45 000  | 25 000  | May 2015.   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | Savings transferred to the office of the MM for co - hosting of |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of        |
| 2020/15/1/50/3400   | Travel expenditure: Accommodation  | 21 100    | -15 000  | 6 100   | May 2015.   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | Savings transferred to the office of the MM for co - hosting of |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of        |
| 2020/15/1/50/2530   | Conferences and seminars           | 56 000    | -50 000  | 6 000   | May 2015.   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | Savings transferred to the office of the MM for co - hosting of |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of        |
| 2020/15/1/50/3400   | Travel expenditure: Transportation | 16 000    | -3 145   | 12 855  | May 2015.   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | Savings transferred to the office of the MM for co - hosting of |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         | National Municipal Managers Forum. Council resolution of        |
| 2020/15/1/20/0870   | Maintenance: Computer Software     | 1 282 200 | -400 000 | 882 200 | May 2015.   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         |   |
| Total IT Management |                                    | 1 445 300 | -513 145 | 932 155 |   |
|                     |                                    |           |          |         |   |

#### HR Management

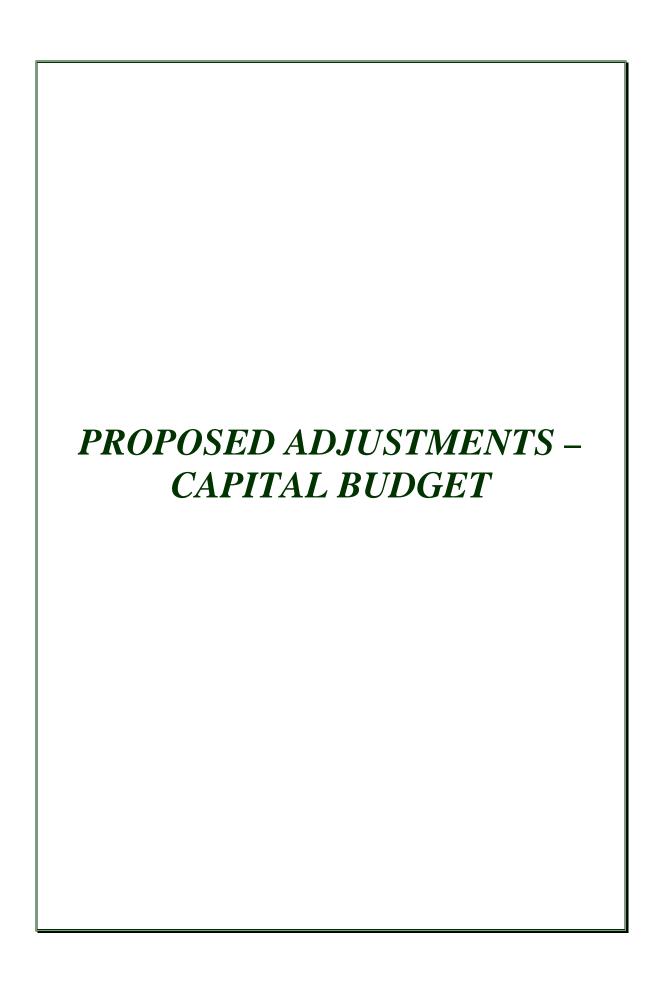
| 2020/20/1/50/2420   | Advertising: Recruitment | 250 000 | 140 000 | 390 000 | The line item was under budgeted due to the number of vacant posts |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Total HR Management |                          | 250 000 | 140 000 | 390 000 |  |

| ADJUSTMENT BUDG                        | ET 2014 / 2015  |                      |                                 |                              |   |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Vote no                                | Item  | Approved Budget 2015 | Recommended<br>Adjustments 2015 | Proposed Adjustments<br>2015 | Reason / Remarks  |
| Office Support Service                 |   |                      |                                 |                              |   |
| 2020/25/1/50/2870<br>2020/25/1/50/2870 | Municipal services: Electricity & water  Municipal services: Property rates | 952 490<br>660 000   | -100 000<br>-100 000            | 852 490                      | Over budget due to provision made for transfer of officials to the flagship tourism centre Over budget due to provision made for transfer of officials to the flagship tourism centre |
| Total Office support Service           | es  | 1 612 490            | -200 000                        | 1 412 490                    |   |
| _                                      |   |                      | _                               |                              | •   |

#### Fire Fighting & Disaster Management

| Total The Fighting & Disaster Management |                             |           |          |         |   |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---|
| Total Fire Fighting & Disas              | ter Management              | 1 002 640 | -300 000 | 702 640 |   |
| 2020/40/1/20/1050                        | Maintenance: Access control | 116 000   | -50 000  | 66 000  | the flagship tourism centre   |
| 2020/40/1/50/3210                        | Security services           | 886 640   | -250 000 |         | the flagship tourism centre  Over budget due to provision made for transfer of officials to |
|  |                             |           |          |         | Over budget due to provision made for transfer of officials to                              |

 Total: Corporate services
 4 310 430
 -873 145
 3 437 285



| ADJUSTMENT BUDG | GET 2014 / 2015 |                      |                                    |                              |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Vote no         | Item            | Approved Budget 2015 | Recommended<br>Adjustments<br>2015 | Proposed Adjustments<br>2015 | Reason / Remarks |

#### Capital Expenditure

#### Executive & Council

#### Internal Audit

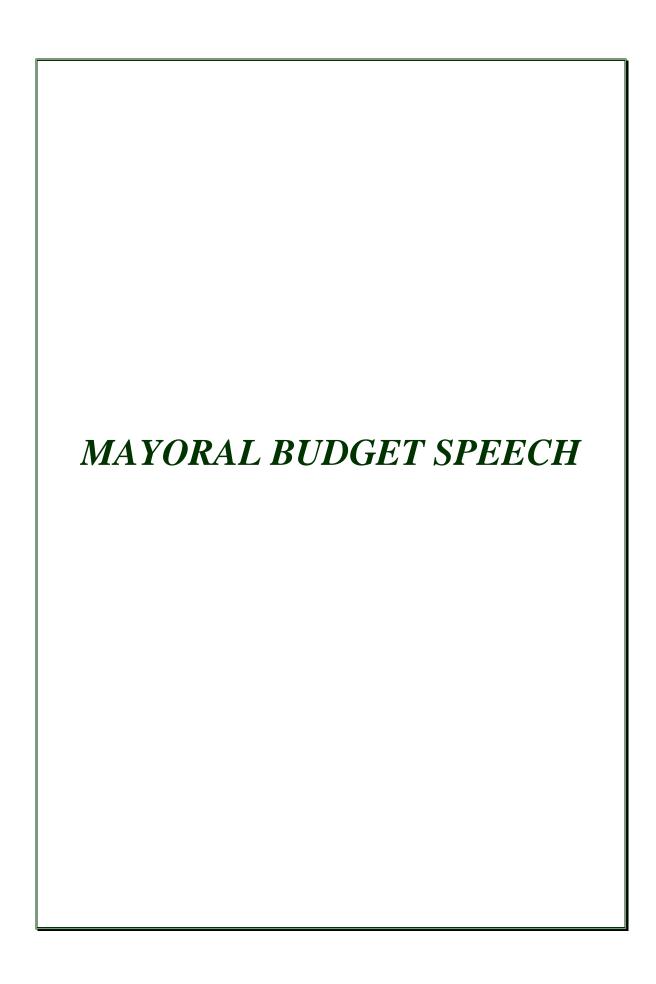
| 1500/20/4/10/0068           | Computer software - DRP | - | 200 000 |         | Transferred from operating expenditure. Council resoulution of February 2015. |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|---|
| Total Office of the Municip | al Manager              | - | 200 000 | 200 000 |   |
|                             |                         |   |         |         | •   |

#### Corporate Services

#### Fire Fighting & Disaster Management

| Expenditure will not realise in the current financial year.  2020/40/4/10/0016 Purchase of fire truck 2 716 000 -2 716 000 - Provision was made in the 2015/2016 financial year. |  | Purchase of fire truck | 2 716 000<br>2 716 000 | -2 716 000<br>-2 716 000 | - |  |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|

| Total Adjustment Rudget: Capital Expenditure | 2.716.000 -2.516.000 | 200 000 |
|--|----------------------|---------|





# BUDGET SPEECH 2015 - 2016 FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Honourable Speaker,

Honourable MECs,

Honourable Mayors and Speakers of our local municipalities,

**Honourable Councillors,** 

Municipal Managers,

Partners in local government,

Members of the media,

Distinguished guests,

Ladies and gentlemen,

Mr Speaker,

I have the honour to present the fourth budget of our five year term of office, which is coming to an end before 18 August in 2016.

Councillors and the entire Frances Baard district community, we are enjoined by the Constitution of the Republic, in its section 156 and amongst others, to provide democratic and accountable local government to our communities as well as to ensure the provision of services to our communities in a sustainable manner. This is particularly magnified by the historic celebration of the Freedom Charter whose 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary is observed by our country and the entire democratic and progressive peoples

At the advent of our term of office we made a commitment to serve this district and its people to the best of our ability and to ensure that we strive towards excellence and the betterment of the living conditions of our people. Even though we experienced challenges, we managed to focus on the alignment of municipal services to the objectives and key performance indicators of the integrated development plan, through which we derive the mandate from our communities.

We have realised early the benefits of co-ordinating our administrative, financial and technical resources to ensure that we make full use of our limited resources to improve the lives of our communities. As a municipality we have been blessed to be part of a shared service model which does not put any financial obligation on our local municipalities. This is based on an understanding of the economic realities that confronts, especially, our three smaller local municipalities. We now have service level agreements with our local municipalities in areas of internal audit, financial services, technical support services, information communication technology, town planning, performance management and integrated development planning. This enables all the municipalities within the district to share and leverage on each other's best practice model.

We have strengthened our governance structures to ensure accountability on how we administer the municipality and respond to our communities. Our public participation plan, which we adopted in September 2014, has been proven to be yielding results as meeting with communities have assisted us to communicate on what is expected of us and what the community expect to hear. Our audit committee has also assisted us in ensuring that we abide by good governance practices that are embedded in this institution and meet our constitutional, and most importantly, a fiduciary duty to execute our set mandate.

In the same breath, for the 2014/15 FY we wish to account, amongst others, on the following:

We spent R30 million on infrastructure improvement in the district during the current financial year. Of this amount R20 million was directed towards eradicating backlogs and providing infrastructure as well as procuring machinery plant and equipment to improve service delivery. This amount was divided equally among the four local municipalities and the following was achieved:

- The increase in the sanitation fleet of Dikgatlong Municipality and repairs to electrical and water infrastructure.
- We completed the master plans for electricity in Dikgatlong Municipality, and upgraded some roads as well as bulk water and sanitation in Phokwane Municipality.
- The upgrade of electricity for Dikgatlong Municipality.
- Improvement of the provision of bulk water infrastructure in Ritchie, as well as the resealing of two water resources in Phokwane Municipality.

An EPWP-coordinator was also appointed to coordinate job creation and the district municipality managed to create 94 jobs during the past year. An EPWP grant of R1m was received and the total amount will be claimed by year-end. We need to maximise this co-ordinating role to ensure a district wide job creation strategy.

The emphasis in the current financial year has been towards addressing the apartheid legacy of spatial patterns and injustice, especially in the human settlements environment and we have commenced the implementation of objectives of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Development Act (SPLUMA) 2013. We have managed to prepare the spatial development framework for the district municipality as well as for both Magareng and Dikgatlong local municipalities. This year has also seen the completion of the required environmental studies (EIA) for township establishment in Dikgatlong local municipality and cadastral survey, pegging and registration with the Surveyor-General will commence from 2015/16.

Through the finalisation of these plans we will ensure that spatial development takes place in these areas will improve the quality of life of our communities. As you might know spatial planning greatly influences our environment and is therefore of strategic importance.

An amount of R702,930 was spent for the preparation of SDF/Integrated Zoning Scheme and EIA studies for Magareng and Dikgatlong municipalities respectively.

In the 2015/2016 financial year the objective is to enhance the implementation of SPLUMA by facilitating the preparation of the SDF for Sol Plaatje Municipality and the development of township establishment in Phokwane and Dikgatlong municipalities respectively. An amount of R2,337,000 has been earmarked for this purpose. We will be completing the integrated zoning schemes for Magareng local municipality and in that way ensure that this municipality use erven in its area for a correct use and to its full potential.

Our preparations for the implementation of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) is being completed and all appropriate structures such as the municipal planning tribunal will be put in place in the coming financial year. With the exception of Sol Plaatje, we have taken a decision to have a joint municipal planning tribunal with our local municipalities. We will be assisting our local municipalities to prepare and adopt the necessary bylaws required for the implementation of SPLUMA in the 2015/16 financial year. Through our GIS, we are finalising the data cleansing project for the Dikgatlong local municipality and this will ensure that this municipality can prepare a much more focussed revenue enhancement strategy.

Throughout the world it has been found that SMMEs play a critical role in absorbing labour, penetrating new markets and generally expanding economies in creative and innovative ways. SMMEs are an important vehicle in addressing the challenges of job creation, economic growth and equity in South African society. SMME development is recognised by the National Development Plan as cardinal for dealing with challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

In his Northern Cape Budget Speech for 2015, the honourable MEC John Block stated that "It is crucial that as government we invest in our youth to ensure a skilled and capable workforce to support government priorities." In her 2015 state of the province address the honourable Premier Sylvia Lucas also stated that "The small, medium, micro enterprises (SMME) sector is one of the major contributors to the country's gross domestic product (GDP), and thus equally contributes to economic growth as well as one of the key job drivers in the new growth path."

Mr Speaker, I want to concur with these statements and confirm that we embrace it even more so as we as a district municipality continue to invest in preparing young graduates for the job market through our internship programme. Bi-annually we have an intake of approximately 20 - 25 interns in the field of tourism, local economic development, finance, information technology and internal audit. Through local economic development initiatives we focus especially on youth development through capacity building and empowering of SMME's.

The Youth Entrepreneurial Development Programme is an ongoing initiative to develop LED practitioners and SMMEs out of young graduates who studied Commerce. The graduates are exposed to business opportunities and actual LED work to equip them with skills that will help them be successful in business or to find employment. Currently 12 SMMEs are being trained through the New Venture Training programme.

We have taken a conscious decision to establish a mayoral financial aid fund for young people to improve the skills levels in our district. In the current financial year, we have assisted 24 students in the district to study in various institutions of higher learning.

The district undertook an exercise to develop a policy to support sustainable SMME development in the district. The main objective of the FBDM SMME Development and Support Policy is to provide a framework for SMME development in the district through an integrated system of business support facilities. The policy directs how local municipalities, supported by the district municipality, should support SMMEs. In this way we will ensure that there is maximum impact instead of many uncoordinated efforts.

Through this directed and coordinated effort, the district will be able to create the required conducive environment for small business and entrepreneurship development in the district. The policy seeks to address the main challenges and constraints faced by SMMEs as well as to provide a guideline on interventions and programmes to ensure the necessary conducive environment is created.

The policy further aims to ensure that the SMMEs have the necessary resources (technical skills, soft skills, machinery and equipment) required. The review process formulated a Local Economic Development Strategy based on the identified development needs, opportunities, competitive and comparative advantages to inform and guide Frances Baard District Municipality and its local municipalities to facilitate development.

Through the strategy we will unlock the economic development potential of the area, encourage private sector investment and create a conducive environment for enterprise development and job opportunities for the community. Through this integrated approach to SMME development and LED strategy, we aim to thrust the district's economy onto a higher trajectory. One where the economy is diversified, productivity is enhanced, investment is stimulated and entrepreneurship flourishes.

We took a decision to utilise our full potential to market the district as a tourist destination, hence the inaugural stand at the Tourism Indaba in Durban this year. The Tourism Indaba is one of the major events on the tourism calendar and we saw it as an opportunity to market more extensively what the district has to offer in terms of tourism attractions. By so doing we will ensure that we tap into the tourism sector, which is a major contributor to the Provincial GDP and will boost the local economy.

Mr Speaker, in terms of the "back to basics" approach the district municipality is on track with the five pillars as identified by the approach. The district municipality is well within the acceptable levels regarding areas such as the delivery of basic services as we support our local municipalities both financially as well as technically. We have to work better with our local municipalities to complement their back to basics action plans.

We have assigned an engineering technician to each of the three smaller local municipalities and we are continuing our assistance according to the signed service level agreements that is in place. Our financial management system is also sound and we continue to have credible financial statements.

Mr Speaker, the district municipality managed to once again achieve an unqualified audit opinion with no matters of emphasis for the 2013/14 financial year. This is a great achievement for us, and yet we cannot fully bask in this glory whilst our local municipalities are not enjoying the same achievement. It is our intention to get our local municipalities to also record an improvement in their audit outcomes.

We have set aside R1,5m to support our local municipalities with financial service related matters including requests received and to ensuring that their financial systems are Standard Charts of Account (SCOA) compliant by 2017. In February and April of this year Council approved an amount of R2,8m to assist Magareng local municipality to meet its financial obligations (R2,2m for Eskom and R600,000 for the 2016 valuation roll).

On 19 March this year we re-launched the Frances Baard District Aids Council in order to strengthen our response to combat the pandemic and to realise the objectives of the Provincial strategic plan. Through the district aids council we will continue to engage with all relevant stakeholders to draw up integrated programmes to ensure that we combat the scourge together. We will work closely with the district aids coordinator seconded to the district municipality by the Office of the Premier.

The aids council also received a grant of R500,000 to continue with its work. We want to express our appreciation for the continued collective efforts by all levels of government in the fight against HIV/AIDS.

In the 2015/16 financial year the district municipality will have access to the rural roads asset management systems grant. The grant is intended to assist municipalities to establish a municipal road asset management system which will allow for the management of the municipal road network (including bridges), assess asset condition and the traffic carried by these assets.

Our level two accreditation status in the housing development function bestows us with the responsibility to plan and manage all human settlements in the district, with the exception of Sol Plaatje municipality projects. All budgeted projects for this financial year are progressing well and are on schedule. The following is the picture of housing delivery in the three local municipalities:

- The target of 100 houses in Magareng has been achieved.
- In Phokwane local municipality all 50 houses planned for Kingston have been completed and 224 houses for Pampierstad were completed.
- The project for the Buffer Zone in Dikgatlong local municipality kicked off amidst several challenges and currently 5 houses are completed. The 147 houses for Stillwater have been completed. Monthly site meetings and quarterly project steering committee meetings continues and regular consumer education workshops were conducted for the current financial year.

Mr Speaker, we have reason to pat ourselves on the back in terms of what we have been able to achieve with housing. In August 2014 we won the national award for the best level 2 accredited district municipality in South Africa at the National Govan Mbeki Awards and at the recently held Provincial Govan Mbeki Awards in April 2015 we were first runner-up for the Provincial best level 2 accredited municipality.

Mr Speaker, I now wish to return to the business of the day.

The budget for 2015/16 represents the penultimate budget for the current Council. We have worked for many months to find the right balance of measures to maintain support for our local municipalities to provide basic services to the people of this district. The Municipal Systems Act requires us to ensure financially and economically viable municipalities guided by the strategic planning instrument, the IDP.

At this stage, it is common cause that the Frances Baard District Municipality is grants dependent. 91% of the total revenue, the bigger portion of which is the equitable share is determined by the growth rate of the Gross Domestic Product. The district municipality collects own revenue anticipated at 9% of the total revenue for the 2015/16 financial year.

The district economy is mainly primary based and dominated by the Sol Plaatje's economy. Sol Plaatje municipality remains the biggest contributor to the economy of the district. The major revenue streams that support the programmes and activities of the district municipality remains government grants and subsidies, interest earned on external investments and actuarial gains.

Allow me now to take you through a more detailed presentation of how we propose to invest the funds that have been entrusted to us.

The total budget for the 2015/16 financial year is R168.49m. The operational budget is R155.1m (40 million of which goes to the capital expenditure of our local municipalities as well as R17,032m for special projects for both the district and its local municipalities. The capital budget for the district municipality is R13.39m. The anticipated deficit is R37.96m, which is mainly as a result of R30m budgeted for the capital projects as well as R10m budgeted for operation and maintenance. The largest portion of the budget is allocated to the Planning & Development and Infrastructure Services Departments. Allocations to these departments amounts to R78.43m and is directly linked towards the improvement of the quality of life of communities in the district. This includes R41.32m for infrastructure development and repairs and maintenance at local municipalities.

The extent of our support and investment in service delivery to our communities can be seen in the allocations made to our local municipalities. For the 2015/16 financial year we will be allocating and amount of R5m each to Dikgatlong and Sol Plaatje and R10m each to Phokwane and Magareng local municipalities for infrastructure development and a further R2.5m each for operation and maintenance.

The above allocation will include the following major infrastructure projects:

- In Phokwane: Refurbishment of the old oxidation pond system and the upgrading of the outflow line at the Jan Kempdorp Waste Water Treatment Works, fencing of Hartswater Water Treatment Works, a master plan for bulk water and sanitation infrastructure including a maintenance plan, a water conservation and demand management strategy, and water and sanitation for 608 stands in Guldenskat;
- In Magareng: The provision of sewer reticulation network for 558 sites in Warrenvale will continue, and we will also be procuring a TLB and a sanitation truck;
- In Sol Plaatje the main focus will be on bulk water supply in Ritchie/Modderrivier; and
- In Dikgatlong: Replacement of steel/asbestos pipes in the water reticulation network in Barkly West and we will also be increasing their refuse removal capacity.

In terms of Operation and Maintenance the focus will be as follows:

- In Phokwane, Magareng and Dikgatlong: the maintenance of water and waste water treatment infrastructure, electrical infrastructure and maintenance of streets and stormwater infrastructure
- In Sol Plaatje: the maintenance of the Platfontein sanitation system and the maintenance of gravel roads.

For local economic development and tourism an amount of R3.03m and R3.44m has been allocated respectively. In terms of spatial planning

R2.34m has been earmarked for the surveying of erven in Dikgatlong municipality; the development of a spatial development framework for Sol

Plaatje municipality; the development of bylaws for three of our local municipalities; a CBD renewal plan for Magareng local municipality;

township establishment for 450 erven in the Phokwane area and 200 erven in the Dikgatlong area.

A further R9.1m has been allocated to special projects in other divisions such as finance, human Resource, disaster management, environmental

health and GIS. R1.69m has also been budgeted for replacement and acquisition of the Council motor vehicle pool.

A large portion on the usage of motor vehicles is to service our local municipalities through our different functions. Vehicles that have reached

disposal stage are donated to our local municipalities in terms of our supply chain management policy.

Mr Speaker, grants and subsidies are still our biggest source of income and we are at R106.51m for 2015/2016. This dependency on grants and

subsidies influences our expenditure.

The major grant funding that the district municipality is receiving from national government is as follows:

• Equitable Share: R 98.94m

• Finance Management Grant: R1.25m

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant: R940k.

Rural Road Asset Management Systems: R2.15m

District AIDS Council Grant: R500k

11

Mr Speaker, as you can see we continue to be a district municipality which focusses most of its resources towards the support of our local municipalities and we will continue to do so in order to ensure that we improve the lives and living conditions of the communities that we were elected to serve.

In closing I want to share with you the following quote from Jim Rohn, "Don't wish it was easier, wish you were better. Don't wish for less problems, wish for more skills. Don't wish for less challenges, wish for more wisdom." close quote. We are stronger and wiser and better equipped because of the challenges we face every day, to ensure that we improve the lives of those we serve.

Mr Speaker, lastly, I want to sincerely thank all Councillors, the Municipal Manager, the Heads of Department, managers, officials, stakeholders and members of the public who gave input to this process. I believe that this was a team effort and by sharing credit and thanking all involved I know we will have more of your dedication and support.

I thank you



DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality - Quality Certificate: Adjustment Budget 2014 / 15

I, ZM Bogatsu, Municipal Manager of Frances Baard District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

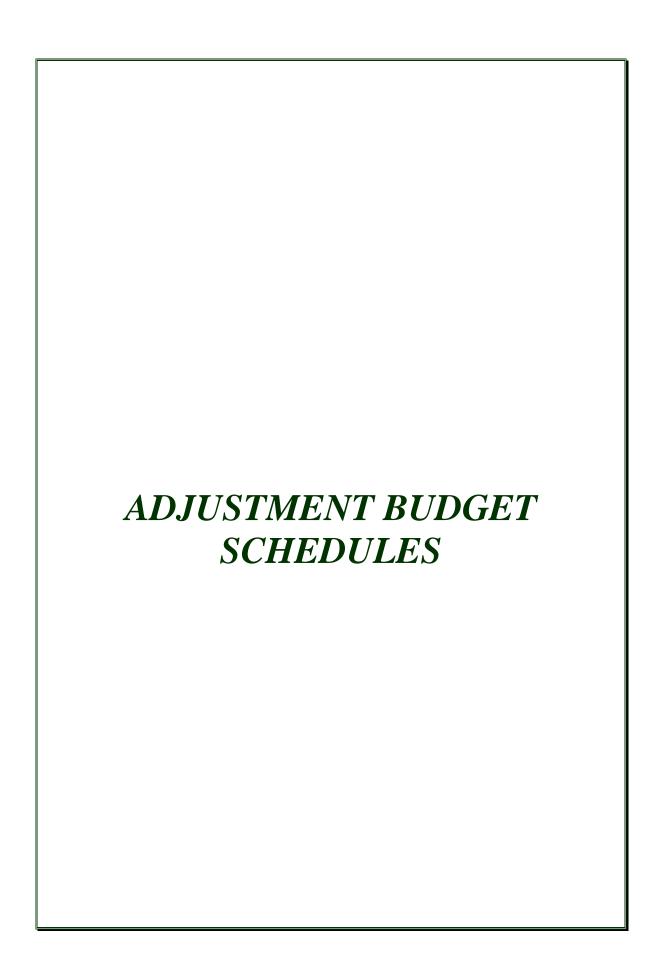
Print Name

**ZM** Bogatsu

Municipal Manager of Frances Baard District Municipality (DC9)

Royal
09 July 2015 Signature

Date



DC9 Frances Baard - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24 June 2015

| Description   |                    |                |              | Bu                         | dget Year 2014           | 1/15                  |                |                |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   | Α                  | A1             | В            | Č                          | D                        | Ē                     | F              | Ğ              | H                       |                           |                           |
| Financial Performance   |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Property rates  | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Service charges   | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Investment revenue  | 5 673              | 5 673          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 5 673                   | 4 907                     | 5 103                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational  | 101 083            | 102 898        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 102 898                 | 108 725                   | 115 778                   |
| Other own revenue   | 1 236              | 1 236          | -            | _                          | _                        | -                     | -              | -              | 1 236                   | 1 276                     |                           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)             | 107 992            | 109 807        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 109 807                 | 114 907                   | 122 203                   |
| Employee costs  | 54 388             | 54 410         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 54 410                  | 57 989                    | 60 931                    |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 6 055              | 6 055          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 6 055                   | 6 335                     | 6 630                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 5 380              | 5 380          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | _              | 5 380                   | 5 380                     | 5 380                     |
| Finance charges   | 2 854              | 2 854          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 490            | 490            | 3 344                   | 2 054                     | 2 054                     |
| Materials and bulk purchases  | 5 245              | 5 324          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (450)          | (450)          | 4 874                   | 5 507                     | 5 729                     |
| Transfers and grants  | 42 973             | 41 803         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 913          | 2 913          | 44 716                  | 34 217                    | 33 392                    |
| Other expenditure   | 15 736             | 18 063         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (603)          | (603)          | 17 460                  |                           |                           |
| Total Expenditure   | 132 631            | 133 888        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 350          | 2 350          | 136 238                 |                           |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | (24 639)           | (24 081)       | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)        | (26 431)                | (13 134                   | (9 127                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital  | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets                   |                    | -              | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | _                       | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                 | (24 639)           | (24 081)       | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)        | (26 431)                |                           | (9 127)                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (24 639)           | (24 081)       | -            |                            |                          | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)        | (26 431)                | (13 134                   | ) (9 127)                 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                                       |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure  Capital expenditure                                  | 5 340              | 5 848          | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (2 516)        | (2 516)        | 3 332                   | 881                       | 1 118                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital  | 3 340              | 335            | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (2 310)        | (2 310)        | 335                     | _                         | -                         |
| Public contributions & donations  | _                  | -              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _              | _              | _                       | _                         |                           |
| Borrowing   | _                  | _              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _              | _              | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Internally generated funds  | 5 340              | 5 511          | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 2 795                   | 881                       | 1 118                     |
| Total sources of capital funds  | 5 340              | 5 845          | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 3 129                   |                           | 1 118                     |
| Financial position  |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Total current assets  | 85 360             | 87 463         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 3 162          | 3 162          | 90 624                  | 71 344                    | 61 100                    |
| Total non current assets  | 57 105             | 57 613         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 54 897                  | 52 606                    | 48 344                    |
| Total current liabilities   | 12 786             | 12 786         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 12 786                  | 12 986                    | 13 208                    |
| Total non current liabilities   | 29 685             | 29 685         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | 29 685                  | 28 699                    | 27 491                    |
| Community wealth/Equity   | 99 995             | 102 606        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 446            | 446            | 103 051                 | 82 266                    | 68 745                    |
| <u>Cash flows</u>   |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | (8 285)            |                | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 350          | 2 350          | (4 556)                 |                           | 6 494                     |
| Net cash from (used) investing  | (4 482)            |                | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 516          | 2 516          | (2 140)                 |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) financing  | (1 606)            |                | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | -              | -              | (1 606)                 |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                                     | 82 960             | 84 165         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (4 533)        | (4 533)        | 79 632                  | 79 465                    | 83 092                    |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation                                       | 00.0/0             | 04.145         |              |                            |                          |                       | 24/0           | 2.1/2          | 07.00/                  | (0.044                    | F0 700                    |
| Cash and investments available  | 82 960             | 84 165         | -            | _                          | -                        | -                     | 3 162          | 3 162          | 87 326                  |                           |                           |
| Application of cash and investments                                       | 37 162             | 37 162         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | - 21/2         | 21/2           | 37 162                  |                           |                           |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management                           | 45 798             | 47 003         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 3 162          | 3 162          | 50 164                  | 30 648                    | 19 379                    |
| Asset register summary (WDV)  | 47 431             | 47 939         | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 45 223                  | 42 932                    | 38 670                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 5 380              | 5 380          | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (2 / 10)       | (2 / 10)       | 5 380                   |                           |                           |
| Renewal of Existing Assets  | 1 686              | 1 710          | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | 200            | 200            | 1 910                   |                           | 1 043                     |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | 5 245              | 5 324          | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | (450)          | (450)          | 4 874                   |                           | 5 729                     |
| Free services   | J 240              | J J24          | -            |                            |                          | _                     | (430)          | (450)          | 40/4                    | 3 307                     | 3 129                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                      |                    |                | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     |                | _              |                         | _                         |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                                    |                    | _              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _              | _              | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Households below minimum service level                                    | _                  | _              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _              | _              | _                       |                           |                           |
| Water:  | 5                  | 5              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     |                | _              | 5                       | 5                         | 5                         |
| water:<br>Sanitation/sewerage:  | 5<br>17            | 5<br>17        | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _              | _              | 5<br>17                 |                           |                           |
| Energy:   | 7                  | 7              | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | Ī .            | _              | 7                       |                           |                           |
| Refuse:   | 25                 | 25             | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     |                | _              | 25                      |                           |                           |
| NGIUSE.   | 20                 | 25             | _            |                            |                          | _                     | _              | _              | 25                      | 25                        | 25                        |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 24 June 2015

| Standard Description                | Ref  |                    |                        |                      | Bu                         | dget Year 2014           |                       |                         |                |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Standard Description                | Kei  | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>5 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>6 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>7 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>8 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>10 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>12 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                         | 1, 4 | Α                  | A1                     | В                    | C                          | Ď                        | Ē                     | F                       | G              | Н                        |                           |                           |
| Revenue - Standard                  |      |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                         |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration       |      | 94 768             | 95 203                 | _                    | -                          | _                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 95 203                   | 100 370                   | 108 365                   |
| Executive and council               |      | 4 683              | 4 783                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | _                       | -              | 4 783                    | 4 891                     | 5 110                     |
| Budget and treasury office          |      | 90 085             | 90 420                 | _                    | -                          | _                        | -                     | _                       | -              | 90 420                   | 95 479                    | 103 255                   |
| Corporate services                  |      | -                  | _                      | _                    | -                          | _                        | -                     | _                       | -              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Community and public safety         |      | 315                | 1 695                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 1 695                    | 350                       | 350                       |
| Community and social services       |      | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Sport and recreation                |      | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Public safety                       |      | 315                | 315                    | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 315                      | 350                       | 350                       |
| Housing                             |      | _                  | 1 380                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 1 380                    | _                         | _                         |
| Health                              |      | _                  |                        | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | - 1 300                  | _                         | _                         |
| Economic and environmental services |      | 12 894             | 12 894                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 12 894                   | 14 187                    | 13 488                    |
| Planning and development            |      | 9 894              | 9 894                  |                      | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       |                | 9 894                    | 11 187                    | 10 488                    |
| Road transport                      |      | 7 074              | 7 074                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 7 074                    | - 11 107                  | 10 400                    |
| •                                   |      | 3 000              | 3 000                  | _                    | _                          | -                        | _                     | _                       | _              | 3 000                    | 3 000                     | 3 000                     |
| Environmental protection            |      | 3 000              | 3 000                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | -              | 3 000                    | 3 000                     | 3 000                     |
| Trading services                    |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | _                         | _                         |
| Electricity                         |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | _                         | -                         |
| Water                               |      | -                  | -                      | _                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management              |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management                    |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Other                               |      | 15                 | 15                     | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 15                       | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue - Standard            | 2    | 107 992            | 109 807                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 109 807                  | 114 907                   | 122 203                   |
| Expenditure - Standard              |      |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                         |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration       |      | 62 169             | 64 118                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | 2 650                   | 2 650          | 66 768                   | 64 544                    | 67 050                    |
| Executive and council               |      | 22 502             | 22 782                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | (67)                    | (67)           | 22 715                   | 23 765                    | 24 581                    |
| Budget and treasury office          |      | 20 901             | 22 111                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | 3 290                   | 3 290          | 25 401                   | 21 039                    | 21 852                    |
| Corporate services                  |      | 18 766             | 19 225                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | (573)                   | (573)          | 18 651                   | 19 740                    | 20 616                    |
| Community and public safety         |      | 10 981             | 11 277                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | (300)                   | (300)          | 10 977                   | 11 683                    | 12 336                    |
| Community and social services       |      | - 10 701           | -                      | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | (500)                   | (500)          | -                        | -                         | 12 330                    |
| Sport and recreation                |      |                    | _                      | _                    |                            | _                        | _                     |                         | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Public safety                       |      | 5 060              | 5 414                  |                      | _                          | _                        | _                     | (300)                   | (300)          | 5 114                    | 5 387                     | 5 678                     |
|                                     |      | 5 921              | 5 864                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | (300)                   | (300)          | 5 864                    | 6 296                     | 6 658                     |
| Housing                             |      | 5 921              | 3 804                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                       | -              |                          |                           | 0 000                     |
| Health                              |      | -                  | - 54704                |                      | _                          | _                        | -                     | _                       | -              | - 54.704                 | 40.000                    |                           |
| Economic and environmental services |      | 55 873             | 54 784                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 54 784                   | 48 288                    | 48 281                    |
| Planning and development            |      | 53 022             | 52 093                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 52 093                   | 45 705                    | 45 552                    |
| Road transport                      |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        |                           | -                         |
| Environmental protection            |      | 2 851              | 2 692                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 2 692                    | 2 583                     | 2 730                     |
| Trading services                    |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity                         |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Water                               |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management              |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management                    |      | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Other                               |      | 3 607              | 3 708                  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                       | -              | 3 708                    | 3 527                     | 3 662                     |
| Total Expenditure - Standard        | 3    | 132 631            | 133 888                | -                    | -                          | _                        | -                     | 2 350                   | 2 350          | 136 238                  | 128 042                   | 131 330                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year     | 1    | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | _                    | 1                          | _                        | -                     | (2 350)                 | (2 350)        | (26 431)                 | (13 134)                  | (9 127                    |

#### References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.
- Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Ádjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 24 June 2015

| Standard Classification Description      | Ref |                    |                |              | Ві                    | ıdget Year 2014     | /15                   |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17         |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget |
|  |     |                    | 5              | 6            | 7                     | 8                   | 9                     | 10             | 11             | 12                 |                           |                    |
| thousand                                 | 1   | A                  | A1             | В            | С                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | Н                  |                           |                    |
| evenue - Standard                        |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                    |
| Municipal governance and administration  |     | 94 768             | 95 203         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 95 203             | 100 370                   | 108                |
| Executive and council  Mayor and Council |     | 4 683              | 4 783          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4 783              | 4 891                     | 5                  |
| Municipal Manager                        |     | 4 683              | 4 783          | -            | <del>-</del>          | =                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4 783              | 4 891                     | 3                  |
| Budget and treasury office               |     | 90 085             | 90 420         | _            |                       |                     | _                     | _              | -              | 90 420             | 95 479                    | 103                |
| Corporate services                       |     | 70 003             | 70 420         | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 70 420             | -                         | 103                |
| Human Resources                          |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Information Technology                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Property Services                        |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Other Admin                              |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Community and public safety              |     | 315                | 1 695          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 695              | 350                       |                    |
| Community and social services            |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Libraries and Archives                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc              |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Community halls and Facilities           |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums                |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Child Care                               |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Aged Care                                |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                  |                           |                    |
| Other Community                          |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other Social                             |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Sport and recreation                     |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Public safety                            |     | 315                | 315            | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -              | 315                | 350                       |                    |
| Police                                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Fire                                     |     | 315                | 315            | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 315                | 350                       |                    |
| Civil Defence                            |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Street Lighting                          |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other                                    |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Housing                                  |     | -                  | 1 380          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 380              | -                         |                    |
| Health                                   |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Clinics                                  |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Ambulance                                |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other                                    |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Economic and environmental services      |     | 12 894             | 12 894         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 12 894             | 14 187                    | 13                 |
| Planning and development                 |     | 9 894              | 9 894          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 9 894              | 11 187                    | 10                 |
| Economic                                 |     | 9 894              | 9 894          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | =              | 9 894              | 11 187                    | 10                 |
| Town Planning/Building                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Licensing & Regulation                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Road transport                           |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Roads                                    |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Public Buses                             |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Parking Garages                          |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing            |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other                                    |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Environmental protection                 |     | 3 000              | 3 000          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 000              | 3 000                     | 3                  |
| Pollution Control                        |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | =-                 |                           |                    |
| Biodiversity & Landscape                 |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | =-                 |                           |                    |
| Other                                    |     | 3 000              | 3 000          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 000              | 3 000                     | 3                  |
| Trading services                         |     | -                  | -              | -            | =                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Electricity                              |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Electricity Distribution                 |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Electricity Generation                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Water                                    |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Water Distribution                       |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Water Storage                            |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Waste water management                   |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Sewerage                                 |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Storm Water Management                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Public Toilets                           |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Waste management                         |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |                    |
| Solid Waste                              |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other                                    |     | 15                 | 15             | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 15                 | -                         |                    |
| Air Transport                            |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Abattoirs                                |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Tourism                                  |     | 15                 | 15             | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | =              | 15                 | -                         |                    |
| Forestry                                 |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| Markets                                  |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                    |
| otal Revenue - Standard                  | 2   | 107 992            | 109 807        | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 109 807            | 114 907                   | 122                |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 24 June 2015

| Standard Classification Description                             | Ref |                    |                  |              |                       | udget Year 2014     |                       |                |                |                      | +1 2015/16         | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted   | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     |                    | 5                | 6            | 7                     | 8                   | 9                     | 10             | 11             | 12                   | Daugot             | Budgot                    |
| R thousand  | 1   | A                  | A1               | В            | С                     | D                   | Е                     | F              | G              | Н                    |                    |                           |
| Expenditure - Standard  Municipal governance and administration |     | 62 169             | 64 118           | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | 2 650          | 2 650          | 66 768               | 64 544             | 67 050                    |
| Executive and council   |     | 22 502             | 22 782           | -            |                       |                     | _                     | (67)           | (67)           | 22 715               | 23 765             | 24 581                    |
| Mayor and Council   |     | 9 695              | 9 978            | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | -              | -              | 9 978                | 10 181             | 10 214                    |
| Municipal Manager   |     | 12 808             | 12 805           | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (67)           | (67)           | 12 738               | 13 585             | 14 368                    |
| Budget and treasury office                                      |     | 20 901             | 22 111           | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3 290          | 3 290          | 25 401               | 21 039             | 21 852                    |
| Corporate services  |     | 18 766             | 19 225           | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (573)          | (573)          | 18 651               | 19 740             | 20 616                    |
| Human Resources Information Technology                          |     | 4 417              | 4 687            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 140            | 140            | 4 827                | 4 670              | 4 877                     |
| Property Services   |     | 5 947              | 6 031            | -            | -                     | -                   | _                     | (513)          | (513)          | 5 517                | 6 231              | 6 482                     |
| Other Admin   |     | 8 403              | 8 507            | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | (200)          | (200)          | 8 307                | 8 839              | 9 257                     |
| Community and public safety                                     |     | 10 981             | 11 277           | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | (300)          | (300)          | 10 977               | 11 683             | 12 336                    |
| Community and social services                                   |     | -                  | -                | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                    | -                  | -                         |
| Libraries and Archives  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc                                     |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums        |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Child Care  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Aged Care   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                    |                    |                           |
| Other Community   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Other Social  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Sport and recreation  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Public safety   |     | 5 060              | 5 414            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (300)          | (300)          | 5 114                | 5 387              | 5 678                     |
| Police  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Fire<br>Civil Defence   |     | 5 060              | 5 414            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (300)          | (300)          | 5 114                | 5 387              | 5 678                     |
| Street Lighting   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | _                    |                    |                           |
| Other   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Housing   |     | 5 921              | 5 864            | _            | _                     | _                   | -                     | _              | -              | 5 864                | 6 296              | 6 658                     |
| Health  |     | -                  | -                | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | _                    | -                  | -                         |
| Clinics   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Ambulance   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Other   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              |                      |                    |                           |
| Economic and environmental services                             |     | 55 873             | 54 784           | -            | =                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 54 784               | 48 288             | 48 281                    |
| Planning and development<br>Economic                            |     | 53 022<br>53 022   | 52 093<br>52 093 | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -<br>-         | <b>52 093</b> 52 093 | 45 705<br>45 705   | 45 552<br>45 552          |
| Town Planning/Building  |     | 33 022             | 32 073           | _            | _                     |                     | _                     | _              | _              | JZ 073<br>-          | 43 703             | 43 332                    |
| Licensing & Regulation  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Road transport  |     | -                  | -                | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                    | -                  | -                         |
| Roads   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Public Buses  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing                   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Other   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Environmental protection  |     | 2 851              | 2 692            | _            | _                     | -                   | _                     | _              | -              | 2 692                | 2 583              | 2 730                     |
| Pollution Control   |     | 2 031              | 2 072            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    | 2 303              | 2 /30                     |
| Biodiversity & Landscape  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Other   |     | 2 851              | 2 692            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 2 692                | 2 583              | 2 730                     |
| Trading services  |     | -                  | -                | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                    | -                  | -                         |
| Electricity  Electricity Distribution                           |     | -                  | -                | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                    | -                  | -                         |
| Electricity Generation  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Water   |     | -                  | _                | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              |                      | -                  | -                         |
| Water Distribution  | 1   |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                    |                    |                           |
| Water Storage   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | =              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Waste water management  |     | -                  | -                | -            | -                     | 1                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                    | -                  | -                         |
| Sewerage  | 1   |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Storm Water Management  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Public Toilets  |     |                    |                  |              |                       | -                   | _                     |                | -              |                      | _                  |                           |
| Waste management<br>Solid Waste                                 |     | -                  | -                | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | =                    | -                  | -                         |
| Other   |     | 3 607              | 3 708            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 708                | 3 527              | 3 662                     |
| Air Transport   | 1   | 3 007              | 3 700            | _            |                       | _                   | _                     |                | -              | 3 700                | 3 321              | 3 002                     |
| Abattoirs   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Tourism   |     | 3 607              | 3 708            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 708                | 3 527              | 3 662                     |
| Forestry  |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | =                    |                    |                           |
| Markets   |     |                    |                  |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                    |                    |                           |
| Total Expenditure - Standard                                    | 3   | 132 631            | 133 888          | -            |                       | -                   | -                     | 2 350          | 2 350          | 136 238              | 128 042            | 131 330                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                 |     | (24 639)           | (24 081)         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)        | (26 431)             | (13 134)           | (9 127)                   |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes.

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24 June 2015

| DOTT UNICES BUILT TUBIC BOTAL GUILLIANT BUILT   | Ī   |                    |                |              | •                     | dget Year 2014      | •                     |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description                                | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]             |     |                    | 3              | 4            | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8              | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                     |     | Α                  | A1             | В            | С                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue by Vote                                 | 1   |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                    |     | 4 683              | 4 783          | -            | _                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4 783              | 4 891                     | 5 110                     |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                      |     | 90 085             | 90 420         | -            | _                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -              | 90 420             | 95 479                    | 103 255                   |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                     |     | 3 315              | 3 315          | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 315              | 3 350                     | 3 350                     |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development                 |     | 949                | 949            | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -              | 949                | 969                       | 1 006                     |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services |     | 8 960              | 10 340         | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 10 340             | 10 218                    | 9 482                     |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | _                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                           | 2   | 107 992            | 109 807        | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 109 807            | 114 907                   | 122 203                   |
| Expenditure by Vote                             | 1   |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                    |     | 22 502             | 22 782         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (67)           | (67)           | 22 715             | 23 765                    | 24 581                    |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                      |     | 20 901             | 22 111         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3 290          | 3 290          | 25 401             | 21 039                    | 21 852                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                     |     | 26 677             | 27 330         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (873)          | (873)          | 26 457             | 27 710                    | 29 025                    |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development                 |     | 19 719             | 18 824         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 18 824             | 18 196                    | 18 954                    |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services |     | 42 832             | 42 841         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 42 841             | 37 332                    | 36 918                    |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                       |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                     |     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                       | 2   | 132 631            | 133 888        | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | 2 350          | 2 350          | 136 238            | 128 042                   |                           |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                 | 2   | (24 639)           | (24 081)       | -            | _                     | _                   | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)        | (26 431)           | (13 134)                  | (9 127)                   |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 June 2015

| -  |         | augot i manoit    | arr criormance | (revenue una    |            | y municipal vo<br>udget Year 2014/ |               | 10 2013        |                |            | Budget Year +1      |                     |
|--|---------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Vote Description   |         | Osisia al Doda al | Daine Adional  | Account Francis | Multi-year | Unfore.                            | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adicate  | Tatal Adiasa   | Adjusted   | 2015/16<br>Adjusted | 2016/17<br>Adjusted |
|  | Ref     | Original Budget   | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds    | capital    | Unavoid.                           | Govt          | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Budget     | Budget              | Budget              |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands  |         | A                 | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B          | 5<br>C     | 6<br>D                             | 7<br>E        | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H    |                     |                     |
| Revenue by Vote  | 1       |                   | Au             | D.              |            |                                    |               |                |                |            |                     |                     |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council   |         | 4 683             | 4 783          | -               | -          | -                                  | -             | -              | -              | 4 783      | 4 891               | 5 110               |
| 1.1 - Council  |         | 4 683             | 4 783          |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 4 783      | 4 891               | 5 110               |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager  |         | -                 |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 1.3 - Committee Services & Administration<br>1.4 - Internal Audit                      |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 1.5 - Communications   |         | _                 |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          |                     | _                   |
| 1.6 - Legal & Risk Unit  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          |                     |                     |
| -  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | _          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury   |         | 90 085            | 90 420         | _               | _          | -                                  | _             | _              | -              | 90 420     | 95 479              | 103 255             |
| 2.1 - Directorate  |         | 1 250             | 1 250          | _               |            | -                                  | _             | _              | _              | 1 250      | 1 250               | 1 300               |
| 2.2 - Revenue & Expenditure  |         | 88 835            | 89 170         |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | 89 170     | 94 229              | 101 955             |
| 2.3 - Budget Office  |         | -                 |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | _          | -                   | -                   |
| 2.4 - Supply Chain   |         | -                 |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 2.5 - Motor Vehicle Pool   |         | -                 |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          |                     |                     |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  |         | 3 315             | 3 315          | -               | -          | -                                  | -             | -              | -              | 3 315      | 3 350               | 3 350               |
| 3.1 - Directorate  |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 3.2 - Information Technology   |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 3.3 - Human Resource Management  |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 3.4 - Office Support Services     3.5 - Environmental Protection                       |         | 3 000             | 3 000          |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 3 000      | 3 000               | 3 000               |
| 3.6 - Community Development  |         | 3 000             | 3 000          |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | 3 000      | 3 000               | 3 000               |
| 3.7 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management  |         | 315               | 315            |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | 315        | 350                 | 350                 |
|  |         |                   | _              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | _          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development  |         | 949               | 949            | -               | -          | -                                  | -             | -              | -              | 949<br>934 | 969                 | 1 006               |
| 4.1 - Directorate 4.2 - IDP / PMS Management   |         | 934               | 934            |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 934        | 969                 | 1 006               |
| 4.3 - PMS Management   |         | _                 | _              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          | _                   | _                   |
| 4.4 - LED & Tourism  |         | _                 | _              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          | _                   | _                   |
| 4.5 - Local Economic Development   |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 4.6 - GIS Management   |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 4.7 - Spacial Planning   |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 4.8 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management  |         | -<br>15           | -<br>15        |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -<br>15    | _                   | -                   |
| 4.9 - Tourism<br>4.10 - IDP Management   |         | - 13              | - 13           |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | - 13       | _                   | _                   |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Se  | ervices | 8 960             | 10 340         | -               | -          | -                                  | -             | -              | _              | 10 340     | 10 218              | 9 482               |
| 5.1 - Directorate  |         | -                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | -                   | -                   |
| 5.2 - Project Management Services  |         | 7 971             | 7 971          |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 7 971      | 9 181               | 8 404               |
| 5.3 - Maintenance of Roads   |         | 989               | 989            |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 989        | 1 037               | 1 078               |
| 5.4 - Housing  |         | -                 | 1 380          |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | 1 380      | -                   | -                   |
| 5.5 - Water Services - Koopmansfontein<br>5.6 - Electricity Services - Koopmansfontein |         | _                 | _              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          | _                   | _                   |
| 5.7 - Sanitation Services - Koopmansfontein  |         | _                 | _              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          | _                   | _                   |
| 5.8 - Refuse Removal - Koopmansfontein   |         | _                 | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          | _                   | _                   |
|  |         |                   | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   | -              |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]  |         | -                 | -              | -               | _          | _                                  | -             | -              | -              | -          | _                   | -                   |
| 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | _          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | -          |                     |                     |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]  |         | -                 | -              | -               | -          | -                                  | -             | -              | _              | _          | -                   | -                   |
| 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  |         |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | -              | -          |                     |                     |
|  | 1       |                   |                |                 |            |                                    |               |                | _              | _          |                     |                     |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustr | nents B | s Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 June 2015  Budget Year 2014/15  Budget Year 2014/15 |                |              |              |               |               |                |                |              | Budget Year +1      | Budget Year +2      |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Vote Description                     | Ref     | Original Budget   | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year   | Unfore.       | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted     | 2015/16<br>Adjusted | 2016/17<br>Adjusted |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]  | Kei     | Original Budget   | 3              | 4            | capital<br>5 | Unavoid.<br>6 | Govt<br>7     | 8              | 9              | Budget<br>10 | Budget              | Budget              |
| R thousands                          |         | A   | A1             | В            | С            | D             | E             | F              | G              | Н            |                     |                     |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]            |         | _   | _              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]             |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | _              | _            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              |              |                     |                     |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]            |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]             |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]          |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | _              | _            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]          |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | _              | _            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]          |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | _            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]          |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | =              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]          |         | -   | -              | -            | -            | -             | -             | -              | -              | -            | -                   | -                   |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                | -              | -            |                     |                     |
|                                      |         |   |                |              |              |               |               |                |                |              |                     |                     |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustme   | ents B | nts Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 June 2015  Budget Year 2014/15  Budget Year 2014/15 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |                 |                     | Budget Year +2      |
|---|--------|---|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Vote Description  |        |   |                |              | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. |                |                | Adjusted        | 2015/16<br>Adjusted | 2016/17<br>Adjusted |
|   | Ref    | Original Budget   | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Budget          | Budget              | Budget              |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands   |        | А   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C     | 6<br>D   | 7<br>E        | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         |                     |                     |
| it thousands  |        | Α   | Al             | В            | 0          | D        | L             |                | -              | - "             |                     |                     |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |        | -   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | -               | -                   | -                   |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | _              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | _               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | _              | _               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | _              | _               |                     |                     |
| Total Revenue by Vote   | 2      | 107 992   | 109 807        | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 109 807         | 114 907             | 122 203             |
| Expenditure by Vote   | 1      |   |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |                 |                     |                     |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council  |        | 22 502  | 22 782         | -            | -          | -        | -             | (67)           | (67)           | 22 715          | 23 765              | 24 581              |
| 1.1 - Council   |        | 9 695   | 9 978          |              |            |          | -             | 400            | -              | 9 978           | 10 181              | 10 214              |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager     1.3 - Committee Services & Administration                     |        | 2 495<br>3 977  | 2 504<br>3 980 |              |            |          |               | 133            | 133            | 2 637<br>3 980  | 2 657<br>4 146      | 2 822<br>4 405      |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit  |        | 3 117   | 3 097          |              |            |          |               | (200)          | (200)          | 2 897           | 3 319               | 3 498               |
| 1.5 - Communications  |        | 2 010   | 2 010          |              |            |          |               | , ,            | -              | 2 010           | 2 139               | 2 251               |
| 1.6 - Legal & Risk Unit   |        | 1 209   | 1 214          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 1 214           | 1 323               | 1 391               |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | _              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury  |        | 20 901  | 22 111         | -            | -          | -        | -             | 3 290          | 3 290          | 25 401          | 21 039              | 21 852              |
| 2.1 - Directorate   |        | 6 204   | 6 456          |              |            |          |               | 2 800          | 2 800          | 9 256           | 6 482               | 6 736               |
| 2.2 - Revenue & Expenditure   |        | 3 118   | 3 135          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 3 135           | 3 345               | 3 524               |
| 2.3 - Budget Office<br>2.4 - Supply Chain   |        | 8 739<br>2 839  | 9 524<br>2 802 |              |            |          |               | 490            | 490            | 10 014<br>2 802 | 8 182<br>3 030      | 8 389<br>3 203      |
| 2.5 - Motor Vehicle Pool  |        | -   | 194            |              |            |          |               | _              | _              | 194             | -                   | -                   |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | _              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services   |        | 26 677  | 27 330         | -            | -          | -        | -             | (873)          | (873)          | 26 457          | 27 710              | 29 025              |
| 3.1 - Directorate   |        | 1 746   | 1 746          |              |            |          |               | , ,            | -              | 1 746           | 1 770               | 1 796               |
| 3.2 - Information Technology  |        | 5 947   | 6 031          |              |            |          |               | (513)          | (513)          | 5 517           | 6 231               | 6 482               |
| 3.3 - Human Resource Management   |        | 4 417   | 4 687          |              |            |          |               | 140            | 140            | 4 827           | 4 670               | 4 877               |
| 3.4 - Office Support Services     3.5 - Environmental Protection                          |        | 6 657<br>2 851  | 6 761<br>2 692 |              |            |          |               | (200)          | (200)          | 6 561<br>2 692  | 7 069<br>2 583      | 7 461<br>2 730      |
| 3.6 - Community Development   |        | 2 0 3 1   | 2 072          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | - 2 072         | 2 303               | 2 /30               |
| 3.7 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management   |        | 5 060   | 5 414          |              |            |          |               | (300)          | (300)          | 5 114           | 5 387               | 5 678               |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development   |        | 19 719  | 18 824         | _            | _          | _        | _             | _              | -              | 18 824          | 18 196              | 18 954              |
| 4.1 - Directorate   |        | 2 664   | 2 750          |              |            |          |               | _              | _              | 2 750           | 2 722               | 2 746               |
| 4.2 - IDP / PMS Management  |        | -   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               | -                   | -                   |
| 4.3 - PMS Management  |        | 1 168   | 1 168          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 1 168           | 1 273               | 1 348               |
| 4.4 - LED & Tourism   |        |   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              |                 | - / 222             | - / 510             |
| 4.5 - Local Economic Development<br>4.6 - GIS Management                                  |        | 5 503<br>2 806  | 5 538<br>2 206 |              |            |          |               |                | _              | 5 538<br>2 206  | 6 230<br>1 283      | 6 512<br>1 353      |
| 4.7 - Spacial Planning  |        | 3 205   | 2 668          |              |            |          |               |                | _              | 2 668           | 2 357               | 2 488               |
| 4.8 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management   |        | -   | -              |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               | -                   | -                   |
| 4.9 - Tourism   |        | 3 607   | 3 708          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 3 708           | 3 527               | 3 662               |
| 4.10 - IDP Management Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Sen                          | vices  | 766<br>42 832   | 786<br>42 841  | _            | _          | _        | _             |                | -              | 786<br>42 841   | 804<br>37 332       | 844<br>36 918       |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Serv<br>5.1 - Directorate                          | VICES  | 42 832<br>2 043   | 2 046          | _            | -          | -        | _             | -              | -              | 2 046           | 2 082               | 2 120               |
| 5.2 - Project Management Services   |        | 33 879  | 33 898         |              |            |          |               |                | _              | 33 898          | 27 916              | 27 062              |
| 5.3 - Maintenance of Roads  |        | 989   | 1 034          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 1 034           | 1 037               | 1 078               |
| 5.4 - Housing   |        | 5 921   | 5 864          |              |            |          |               |                | -              | 5 864           | 6 296               | 6 658               |
| 5.5 - Water Services - Koopmansfontein 5.6 - Electricity Services - Koopmansfontein       |        | -   |                |              |            |          |               |                | _              | -               | -                   | -                   |
| 5.6 - Electricity Services - Koopmansfortein  5.7 - Sanitation Services - Koopmansfortein |        | _   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               | -                   | _                   |
| 5.8 - Refuse Removal - Koopmansfontein  |        | -   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               | -                   | -                   |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
| V. C. Plants of lives   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]<br>6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                     |        | -   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | -               | -                   | _                   |
| 5.1 - [redire of Sub-vote]  |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | -              | -               |                     |                     |
|   |        |   |                |              |            |          |               |                | _              | -               |                     |                     |
| L   |        |   |                |              |            |          | 1             |                | _              |                 | 1                   | l .                 |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 June 2015

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustr            | nents B | udget Financia  | al Performance | e (revenue and | -                     | y municipal vo<br>udget Year 2014/1 |                       | ne 2015        |                |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | Budget Year +2<br>2016/17 |
|---|---------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description                                | Ref     | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds   | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.                 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands |         | А               | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B         | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D                              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| N thousands                                     |         |                 | Ai             | Б              |                       |                                     |                       |                | 1              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                       |         | -               | -              | -              | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                        |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                       |         | -               | -              | -              | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                        |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                       |         | -               | -              | -              | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                        |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                     |         | _               | _              | -              | _                     | -                                   | -                     | _              | -              | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                       |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                     |         | -               | _              | _              | _                     | _                                   | _                     | _              | -              | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                       |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                     |         | -               | _              | _              | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                       |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                     |         | _               | _              | _              | _                     | _                                   | _                     | _              | -              | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                       |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|   |         |                 |                |                |                       |                                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 June 2015

| Vete Description   |     |                 |                | ,            |                       | udget Year 2014/1   |                       |                |                                      |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | Budget Year +2<br>2016/17 |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description   | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts.                       | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]                      |     |                 | 3              | 4            | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8              | 9                                    | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands  |     | Α               | A1             | В            | С                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G                                    | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]<br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                |                    | -                         |                           |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                              |     | _               | -              | _            | -                     | -                   | _                     | _              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                |     |                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -                  |                           |                           |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                                | 2   | 132 631         | 133 888        | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 2 350          | 2 350                                | 136 238            | 128 042                   | 131 330                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                          | 2   | (24 639)        | (24 081)       | -            | 1                     | 1                   | -                     | (2 350)        | (2 350)                              | (26 431)           | (13 134)                  | (9 127)                   |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B4 Adjustments        | Juago | t i iliuliolal i   | criormanoc             | (revenue un          | •                          | dget Year 2014           |                       |                        |                |                          | Budget Year        | Budget Year        |
|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                     | D-6   | 0                  | D :                    |                      |                            | •                        |                       | 011                    |                | A 12                     | +1 2015/16         | +2 2016/17         |
| Description                                     | Ref   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands                                     | 1     | Α                  | A1                     | B                    | Č                          | D                        | É                     | F                      | Ğ              | Н                        |                    |                    |
| Revenue By Source                               |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Property rates                                  | 2     | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | -                        | _                  | -                  |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue           | 2     | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | -                        | _                  | -                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                 | 2     | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | -                        | _                  | -                  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue            | 2     | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | -                        | _                  | -                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                | 2     | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Service charges - other                         |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              |       | 1 061              | 1 061                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 1 061                    | 1 113              | 1 156              |
| Interest earned - external investments          |       | 5 673              | 5 673                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 5 673                    | 4 907              | 5 103              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors           |       |                    | _                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Dividends received                              |       |                    | _                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Fines   |       |                    | _                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Licences and permits                            |       |                    | _                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Agency services                                 |       | _                  | _                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        | _                  | _                  |
| Transfers recognised - operating                |       | 101 083            | 102 898                |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 102 898                  | 108 725            | 115 778            |
| Other revenue                                   | 2     | 115                | 115                    | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 115                      | 100                | 100                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                        |       | 60                 | 60                     |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | 60                       | 63                 | 66                 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and  |       | 107 992            | 109 807                | -                    | -                          | -                        | _                     | -                      | -              | 109 807                  | 114 907            | 122 203            |
| contributions)                                  |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Expenditure By Type                             |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Employee related costs                          |       | 54 388             | 54 410                 | _                    |                            |                          |                       | _                      | _              | 54 410                   | 57 989             | 60 931             |
| Remuneration of councillors                     |       | 6 055              | 6 055                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | -                     |                        | _              | 6 055                    |                    |                    |
|   |       | 3                  | 3                      |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 3                        |                    | 6 630              |
| Debt impairment                                 |       | 5 380              | 5 380                  |                      | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 5 380                    |                    | 5 380              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                 |       | 2 854              | 2 854                  | -                    | _                          |                          | -                     | 490                    | 490            | 3 344                    | 2 054              | 2 054              |
| Finance charges                                 |       | 2 854              | 2 854                  |                      | _                          | _                        | _                     | 490                    | 490            | 3 344                    | 2 054              | 2 054              |
| Bulk purchases                                  |       |                    |                        | -                    | _                          |                          | -                     |                        |                | 4.074                    |                    |                    |
| Other materials                                 |       | 5 245              | 5 324                  |                      |                            |                          |                       | (450)                  | (450)          | 4 874                    | 5 507              | 5 729              |
| Contracted services                             |       | 42.072             | 41.000                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2.012                  | 2.012          | 44.71/                   | 24 217             | 22.202             |
| Transfers and grants                            |       | 42 973             | 41 803                 |                      |                            |                          |                       | 2 913                  | 2 913          | 44 716                   | 34 217             | 33 392             |
| Other expenditure                               |       | 15 533             | 17 860                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (603)                  | (603)          | 17 257                   | 16 347             | 16 993             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                         |       | 200                | 200                    |                      |                            |                          |                       | 2.250                  | 2 250          | 200                      | 210                | 218                |
| Total Expenditure                               |       | 132 631            | 133 888                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 350                  | 2 350          | 136 238                  | 128 042            | 131 330            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                               |       | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)                | (2 350)        | (26 431                  | (13 134)           | (9 127             |
| Transfers recognised - capital                  |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Contributions                                   |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Contributed assets                              |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation               |       | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | _                    | -                          | _                        | -                     | (2 350)                | (2 350)        | (26 431                  | (13 134)           | (9 127             |
| Taxation  |       |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                |       | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)                | (2 350)        | (26 431                  | (13 134)           | (9 127             |
| Attributable to minorities                      |       | 40.00              |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  |       | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)                | (2 350)        | (26 431                  | (13 134)           | (9 127             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate        |       | (0.4.155)          | (0.4.02.1)             |                      |                            |                          |                       | (0.0=0)                | - (0.055)      | - (0.4 : : : :           | (40.55.5)          | (0                 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                 |       | (24 639)           | (24 081)               | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 350)                | (2 350)        | (26 431                  | (13 134)           | (9 127             |

## References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
  3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not be a forescen)
- $5.\ Increases\ of\ funds\ approved\ under\ MFMA\ section\ 31$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 2. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24 June 2015

| Description   | Ref |  |  |                      |                            | dget Year 2014           |                            |                             | ,   |  | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16                          | +2 2016/17                      |
|---|-----|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Beschpiton  | Ito | Original<br>Budget                                 | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>5                               | Accum.<br>Funds<br>6 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>7 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>8 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>9 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>10     | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>12                                   | Adjusted<br>Budget                                 | Adjusted<br>Budget              |
| R thousands   |     | Α  | A1   | В                    | Ċ                          | D                        | E<br>E                     | F                           | G   | H  |  |                                 |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u>   |     |  |  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                             |   |  |  |                                 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted   | 2   |  |  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                             |   |  |  |                                 |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council  |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury Vote 3 - Corporate Services  |     | -  | -  |                      | _                          | _                        |                            | _                           | -   | -  | -  | _                               |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development   |     | _  | _  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                          | _                           | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services   |     | _  | -  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                          | _                           | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | _                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]<br>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  |     | _  | -  | _                    | -                          | -                        | _                          | _                           | -   | _  | -  | _                               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | _  | _  | _                    | _                          | _                        |                            | _                           | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | _  | _  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                          | _                           | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 3   | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted  | 2   |  |  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                             |   |  |  |                                 |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council  | 1   | 187  | 190  | _                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 200                         | 200   | 390  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury  |     | 1 358  | 1 365  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | 1 365  | 600  | 800                             |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services   |     | 3 539  | 3 700  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 716)                     | (2 716)   | 984  | 281  | 318                             |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development   |     | 124  | 459  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | 459  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services   |     | 132  | 135  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | 135  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | _                          | _                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]<br>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  |     | _  | _  | _                    | _                          | _                        |                            | _                           | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | _  | _  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                          |                             | _   | _  | _  | _                               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | -  | -  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | -  | -  | -                               |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total   |     | 5 340  | 5 848  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 516)                     | (2 516)   | 3 332  | 881  | 1 118                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  |     | 5 340  | 5 848  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 516)                     | (2 516)   | 3 332  | 881  | 1 118                           |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard  |     |  |  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                             |   |  |  |                                 |
| Governance and administration   |     | 2 320  | 2 472  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                           | -   | 2 472  | 831  | 1 043                           |
| Executive and council   |     | 187  | 187  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          |                             | -   | 187  | -  | -                               |
| Budget and treasury office  |     | 1 358  | 1 365  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          |                             | -   | 1 365<br>920   | 600<br>231   | 800                             |
| Corporate services  Community and public safety   |     | 775  | 920  | -                    | -                          | -                        |                            | (0.044)                     | - (2 = 4 ()   | 920  |  | 243                             |
|   |     |  |  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                             |   | 00   |  | 75                              |
| Community and social services   |     | 2 790  | 2 806  | _                    | -                          |                          | -                          | (2 716)                     | (2 716)   | 90   | 50   | 75                              |
| Community and social services  Sport and recreation   |     | 2 790  | 2 806  | -                    | -                          |                          | -                          | (2 /16)                     | (2 /16)   | 90 -   |  | 75                              |
| Sport and recreation  |     |  |  | _                    | -                          | 1                        | 1                          |                             | -   | -  | 50   |                                 |
|   |     | 2 746<br>44  | 2 762<br>44  | -                    |                            |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>(2 716)<br>-     | -   | -  |  | 75<br>75<br>-                   |
| Sport and recreation Public safety  |     | 2 746  | 2 762  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          |                             | -   | -<br>-<br>46   | 50   | 75                              |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing  |     | 2 746  | 2 762  | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          |                             | (2 716)   | -<br>-<br>46   | 50   | 75                              |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development   |     | 2 746<br>44  | 2 762<br>44  | -                    |                            |                          | 1 1                        | (2 716)<br>-                | (2 716)   | -<br>-<br>46<br>44   | 50<br>50<br>-                                      | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport  |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154                            | -                    |                            |                          | 1 1                        | (2 716)<br>-                | (2 716)   | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154                           | 50<br>50<br>-                                      | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection   |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2762<br>44<br>172<br>154                             | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        | 1 1 1                      | (2 716)                     | (2 716)   | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50 50 -  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services   |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154                            | -                    | -                          | -                        | 1 1                        | (2 716)<br>-<br>-           | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50<br>50<br>-                                      | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services  Electricity  |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2762<br>44<br>172<br>154                             | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        | 1 1 1                      | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50 50 -  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water   |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2762<br>44<br>172<br>154                             | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        | 1 1 1                      | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50 50 -  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management  |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2762<br>44<br>172<br>154                             | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        |                            | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50 50 -  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management   |     | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18                    | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18                      | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        |                            | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18<br>-<br>- | 50 50 -  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management  | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151                          | 2762<br>44<br>172<br>154                             | -<br>-<br>-          | -                          | -                        |                            | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>46<br>44<br>-<br>172<br>154<br>-<br>18                | 50 50  | 75<br>-                         |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-                 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by:   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-                 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)   |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by:   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-                 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)   |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)   |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality   | 3   | 2 746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-               | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | 1                          |                          |                            | (2 716)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (2 716)   |  | 50   | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants   |     | 2746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-<br>61<br>5 340 | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 716)                     | (2 716)   |  | 50<br>50<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>881 | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1 118 |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Total Capital transfers recognised  |     | 2746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-<br>61<br>5 340 | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 716)                     | (2 716)<br>   |  | 50<br>50<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>881 | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1 118 |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants  Total Capital transfers recognised Public contributions & donations |     | 2746<br>44<br>169<br>151<br>18<br>-<br>61<br>5 340 | 2 762<br>44<br>172<br>154<br>18<br>-<br>396<br>5 845 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 716)                     | (2 716)   |  | 50<br>50<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>881 | 75<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1 118 |

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments from National or Provincial Government
  10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustm  | nents Ca | apital Expendi  | ure Budget by  | vote and fund |              | ne 2015<br>Budget Year 2014/1 | 5             |                |                |                 |                            | Budget Year +2             |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Vote Description  | Ref      | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds  | Multi-year   | Unfore. Unavoid.              | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | 2015/16<br>Adjusted Budget | 2016/17<br>Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]   | Rei      | ongina baagot   | 3              | 4             | capital<br>5 | 6                             | Govt<br>7     | 8              | 9              | 10              | rajustou Buugot            | riajastoa Baagot           |
| R thousands   |          | А               | A1             | В             | С            | D                             | E             | F              | G              | Н               |                            |                            |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  Multi-year expenditure appropriation  Vote 1 - Executive & Council                                | 2        | -               | -              | _             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -              | -               | -                          | -                          |
| 1.1 - Council     1.2 - Municipal Manager     1.3 - Committee Services & Administration   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit 1.5 - Communications   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| 1.6 - Legal & Risk Unit   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                |                |                 |                            |                            |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury 2.1 - Directorate  |          | -               | -              | -             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -              |                 | -                          | -                          |
| 2.2 - Revenue & Expenditure 2.3 - Budget Office 2.4 - Supply Chain  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| 2.5 - Motor Vehicle Pool  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Directorate   |          | -               | -              | -             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -              | -               | -                          | -                          |
| 3.2 - Information Technology 3.3 - Human Resource Management  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| 3.4 - Office Support Services 3.5 - Environmental Protection  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| 3.6 - Community Development 3.7 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| Value 4. Diagrams 9. Development  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development 4.1 - Directorate 4.2 - IDP / PMS Management  |          | -               | -              | -             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -              | -<br>-<br>-     | -                          | -                          |
| 4.3 - PMS Management 4.4 - LED & Tourism 4.5 - Local Economic Development   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| 4.6 - GIS Management 4.7 - Spacial Planning 4.8 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| 4.9 - Tourism 4.10 - IDP Management   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Ser 5.1 - Directorate 5.2 - Project Management Services  | vices    | -               | -              | -             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -              | -               | -                          | -                          |
| 5.3 - Maintenance of Roads<br>5.4 - Housing   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |
| 5.5 - Water Services - Koopmansfontein     5.6 - Electricity Services - Koopmansfontein     5.7 - Sanitation Services - Koopmansfontein |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -<br>-<br>-    |                 |                            |                            |
| 5.8 - Refuse Removal - Koopmansfontein  |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]<br>6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |          | -               | -              | -             | -            | -                             | -             | -              | -<br>-<br>-    |                 | -                          | -                          |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -<br>-<br>-    |                 |                            |                            |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              |                 |                            |                            |
|   |          |                 |                |               |              |                               |               |                | -              | -               |                            |                            |

| W . 5                               |     |                 |                |              |                       | Budget Year 2014/1 | 5                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | Budget Year +2<br>2016/17 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description                    | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore. Unavoid.   | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |                           |                           |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] |     |                 | 3              | 4            | 5 Capitai             | 6                  | 7                     | 8              | 9              | 10              |                           |                           |
| R thousands                         |     | А               | A1             | В            | С                     | D                  | E                     | F              | G              | Н               |                           |                           |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]           |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              |                 |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]           |     | _               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]           |     | _               |                | _            | _                     | _                  | _                     | _              | -              | -               | _                         | _                         |
| 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]            |     | _               | =              | =            | _                     | =                  | _                     | =              | -              | _               | _                         | _                         |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]         |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | =              |                 | -                         | -                         |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]           |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                |                | _               |                           |                           |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]         |     | _               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              |                 | -                         | -                         |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]           |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              |                 |                           |                           |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]         |     | _               | _              | _            | _                     | _                  | _                     | _              | -              | _               | _                         | _                         |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]           |     |                 |                | _            |                       |                    | _                     |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|                                     |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | -               |                           |                           |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustn                                      |     |                 | <u> </u>       |              |                       | Budget Year 2014/1 | 5                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | Budget Year +2<br>2016/17 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description  | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore. Unavoid.   | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           |                           |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]                                       |     |                 | 3              | 4            | 5                     | 6                  | 7                     | 8              | 9              | 10              |                           |                           |
| R thousands  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                  |     | A               | A1 _           | В -          | C -                   | D -                | E -                   | F -            | G _            | H -             | _                         | _                         |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =-             | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| V . 45 DIAME OF VOTE 451  |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]<br>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =-             | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              |                 |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                |                | _               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | -               |                           |                           |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total                                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote                                      | 2   |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation  Vote 1 - Executive & Council       |     | 187             | 190            | _            | _                     | _                  | _                     | 200            | 200            | 390             | _                         | _                         |
| 1.1 - Council   |     | -               | -              |              |                       |                    |                       | 200            | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager     1.3 - Committee Services & Administration     |     | -               | 3              |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 3 -             | -                         | -                         |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit  |     | 15              | 15             |              |                       |                    |                       | 200            | 200            | 215             | -                         | -                         |
| 1.5 - Communications  |     | 120             | 120<br>52      |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 120             | -                         | -                         |
| 1.6 - Legal & Risk Unit   |     | 52              | 52             |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 52              | -                         | -                         |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =-             | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury  |     | 1 358           | 1 365          | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | 1 365           | 600                       | 800                       |
| 2.1 - Directorate 2.2 - Revenue & Expenditure                             |     | 100<br>6        | 107<br>6       |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 107             | -                         | -                         |
| 2.3 - Budget Office   |     | -               | -              |              |                       |                    |                       |                | =              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.4 - Supply Chain<br>2.5 - Motor Vehicle Pool                            |     | 92<br>1 160     | 92<br>1 160    |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 92<br>1 160     | 600                       | 800                       |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vata 2 Corporato Sarvisco   |     | 2 520           | 2 700          |              |                       |                    |                       | (2.747)        | (2.716)        | - 004           | 201                       | 240                       |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Directorate                             |     | 3 539<br>-      | 3 700<br>–     | -            | -                     | -                  | -                     | (2 716)        | (2 716)<br>-   | 984             | 281                       | 318                       |
| 3.2 - Information Technology  |     | 738             | 868            |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 868             | 231                       | 243                       |
| 3.3 - Human Resource Management<br>3.4 - Office Support Services          |     | 7 30            | 14<br>38       |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 14<br>38        | -                         |                           |
| 3.5 - Environmental Protection  |     | 18              | 18             |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | 18              | -                         | -                         |
| 3.6 - Community Development     3.7 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management |     | -<br>2 746      | -<br>2 762     |              |                       |                    |                       | (2 716)        | -<br>(2 716)   | -<br>46         | -<br>50                   | -<br>75                   |
| . J . J   |     | 10              | 32             |              |                       |                    |                       | (= : 10)       | -              | -               |                           | ,,,                       |
|   |     |                 |                |              |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustr  | nents Ca | apital Expendit | ure Budget by  | vote and fund |            | ne 2015<br>Budget Year 2014/1 | 5             |                |               |                 | Budget Year +1  |                 |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vote Description  |          | Original Budget | Drior Adjusted | Accum Fundo   | Multi-year |                               | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts  | Total Adjusts | Adjusted Dudget | 2015/16         | 2016/17         |
|   | Ref      | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted |               | capital    | Unfore. Unavoid.              | Govt          | Other Adjusts. |               |                 | Adjusted Budget | Aajustea Buaget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands   |          | A               | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B        | 5<br>C     | 6<br>D                        | 7<br>E        | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G        | 10<br>H         |                 |                 |
| i diousulus   |          | Λ               | Al             | В             | · ·        |                               |               | ,              | 9 -           | -               |                 |                 |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development   |          | 124             | 459            | -             | -          | -                             | _             | -              | -             | 459             | -               | -               |
| 4.1 - Directorate   |          | -               | -              |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 4.2 - IDP / PMS Management  |          | -               | -              |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 4.3 - PMS Management<br>4.4 - LED & Tourism   |          | -               |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 4.5 - Local Economic Development  |          | 48              | 48             |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | 48              | _               | _               |
| 4.6 - GIS Management  |          | 15              | 15             |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | 15              | -               | -               |
| 4.7 - Spacial Planning  |          | -               | =              |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               | -               | -               |
| 4.8 - Fire Fighting & Disaster Management   |          | -               | -              |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 4.9 - Tourism   |          | 61              | 396            |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | 396             | -               | -               |
| 4.10 - IDP Management  Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Se                        | rvices   | 132             | 135            | _             | _          | _                             | _             | _              | -             | 135             | -               | _               |
| 5.1 - Directorate   |          | -               |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | _               | _               |
| 5.2 - Project Management Services   |          | 88              | 91             |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | 91              | -               | -               |
| 5.3 - Maintenance of Roads  |          | -               | -              |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 5.4 - Housing   |          | 44              | 44             |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | 44              | -               | -               |
| 5.5 - Water Services - Koopmansfontein     5.6 - Electricity Services - Koopmansfontein |          | -               |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               | -               | _               |
| 5.7 - Sanitation Services - Koopmansfontein   |          | -               |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               | _               | _               |
| 5.8 - Refuse Removal - Koopmansfontein  |          | -               |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | =               | -               | -               |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               |                 |                 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]   |          | -               | -              | -             | -          | -                             | -             | -              | =             | -               | -               | -               |
| 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]  |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             |                 |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | _             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]   |          | -               | -              | -             | -          | -                             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]  |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]   |          | -               | -              | -             | -          | _                             | -             | -              | -             | _               |                 | -               |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]  |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | =             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |          | _               | _              | _             | _          | _                             | _             | _              | -             | -               | _               | _               |
| 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]  |          | _               | -              | -             | _          |                               | -             |                | -             | _               | _               | _               |
| , , , , ,   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | =               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | _               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | -             | -               |                 |                 |
|   |          |                 |                |               |            |                               |               |                | _             | _               |                 |                 |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustm                     | citto o | Prior Exportant | u.o zuugot zj  | 7010 4114 14114 |                       | Budget Year 2014/1 | 5                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | Budget Year +2<br>2016/17 |
|--|---------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description   | Ref     | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds    | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore. Unavoid.   | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |                           |                           |
| [Insert departmental structure etc]                      |         |                 | 3              | 4               | 5                     | 6                  | 7                     | 8              | 9              | 10              |                           |                           |
| R thousands  |         | A               | A1             | В               | С                     | D                  | E                     | F              | G              | Н               |                           |                           |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]<br>10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |         | -               | -              | -               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                              |         | -               | -              | -               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | =               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                              |         | _               | _              | _               | _                     | _                  | _                     | _              | -              | -               | _                         |                           |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                |         | -               | -              | -               | -                     | _                  | -                     | -              |                | _               | _                         | -                         |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                              |         | -               | _              | _               | _                     | -                  | -                     | _              | -              | _               | _                         | _                         |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]<br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |         | -               | -              | -               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 14.1 - [Name of Sub-vote]                                |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | _              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                              |         | _               | _              | _               | -                     | _                  | _                     | _              | -              | _               | _                         | _                         |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | _               |                           |                           |
|  |         |                 |                |                 |                       |                    |                       |                | -              | -               |                           |                           |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total                |         | 5 340           | 5 848          | -               | -                     | -                  | ı                     | (2 516)        |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure                                |         | 5 340           | 5 848          | -               | -                     | -                  | -                     | (2 516)        | (2 516)        | 3 332           | 881                       | 1 118                     |

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24 June 2015

|  |     |                    |                        |                      | Bu                         | dget Year 2014           | /15                   |                        |                |                          | +1 2015/16         | +2 2016/17         |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description                              | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands                              |     | Α                  | A1                     | B                    | C                          | D                        | É                     | F                      | Ğ              | H                        |                    |                    |
| ASSETS                                   |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Current assets                           |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 1 081              | 3 165                  |                      |                            |                          |                       | 3 162                  | 3 162          | 6 326                    | 1 081              | 1 081              |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 81 879             | 81 000                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | 81 000                   | 67 864             | 57 619             |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | -                  | _                      | -                    | _                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | _                        | -                  | -                  |
| Other debtors                            |     | 2 000              | 2 000                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 2 000              |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                    | 898                    |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 898                      |                    |                    |
| Inventory                                |     | 400                | 400                    |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 400                      | 400                | 400                |
| Total current assets                     |     | 85 360             | 87 463                 | -                    | 1                          | -                        | -                     | 3 162                  | 3 162          | 90 624                   | 71 344             | 61 100             |
| Non current assets                       |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | 9 674              | 9 674                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | 9 674                    | 9 674              | 9 674              |
| Investments                              |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Investment property                      |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 1   | 46 003             | 46 511                 | _                    | -                          | _                        | _                     | (2 716)                | (2 716)        | 43 795                   | 41 504             | 37 241             |
| Agricultural                             |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       | , ,                    |                | _                        |                    |                    |
| Biological                               |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Intangible                               |     | 1 429              | 1 428                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | 1 428                    | 1 429              | 1 429              |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Total non current assets                 |     | 57 105             | 57 613                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | (2 716)                | (2 716)        | 54 897                   | 52 606             | 48 344             |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | 142 465            | 145 076                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | 446                    | 446            | 145 522                  | 123 951            | 109 444            |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Current liabilities                      |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 1 786              | 1 786                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 1 786                    | 1 986              | 2 208              |
| Consumer deposits                        |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 4 500              | 4 500                  | _                    | -                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 4 500              |
| Provisions                               |     | 6 500              | 6 500                  |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | 6 500                    | 6 500              | 6 500              |
| Total current liabilities                |     | 12 786             | 12 786                 | -                    | •                          | -                        | -                     | -                      | -              | 12 786                   | 12 986             | 13 208             |
| Non current liabilities                  |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Borrowing                                | 1   | 6 685              | 6 685                  | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 6 685                    | 4 699              | 2 491              |
| Provisions                               | 1   | 23 000             | 23 000                 | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | 23 000                   | 24 000             | 25 000             |
| Total non current liabilities            | '   | 29 685             | 29 685                 |                      |                            |                          | _                     |                        | _              | 29 685                   | 28 699             | 27 491             |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | 42 470             | 42 470                 |                      |                            |                          | _                     |                        | _              | 42 470                   | 41 685             | 40 699             |
| NET ASSETS                               | 2   | 99 995             | 102 606                | _                    | _                          | _                        | _                     | 446                    | 446            | 103 051                  | 82 266             | 68 745             |
|  | Z   | 77 773             | 102 000                |                      | -                          |                          | -                     | 440                    | 440            | 103 031                  | 02 200             | 00 /43             |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |                    |                        |                      |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 73 333             | 75 944                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | 446                    | 446            | 76 389                   | 56 050             | 42 974             |
| Reserves                                 |     | 26 662             | 26 662                 | _                    | -                          |                          | -                     |                        | -              | 26 662                   | 26 216             | 25 771             |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            |     | 99 995             | 102 606                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                     | 446                    | 446            | 103 051                  | 82 266             | 68 745             |

# References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24 June 2015

|   |     |                    |                |              | Bu                         | dget Year 201            | 4/15                  |                        |                |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                       | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                       |     | Α                  | A1             | В            | С                          | D                        | E                     | F                      | G              | Н                        |                           |                           |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     | 145                | 145            |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 145                      | 136                       | 138                       |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 101 083            | 102 463        |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 102 463                  | 108 725                   | 115 778                   |
| Government - capital                              | 1   | -                  | -              |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Interest  |     | 5 673              | 5 673          |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | 5 673                    | 4 907                     | 5 103                     |
| Dividends   |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (74 941)           | (76 113)       |              |                            |                          |                       | 2 350                  | 2 350          | (73 763)                 | (79 535)                  | (83 342)                  |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (1 569)            | (1 569)        |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | (1 569)                  | (1 129)                   | (1 129)                   |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   | (38 676)           | (37 505)       |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | (37 505)                 | (30 795)                  | (30 053)                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |     | (8 285)            | (6 906)        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 350                  | 2 350          | (4 556)                  | 2 307                     | 6 494                     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | 57                 | 57             |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | 57                       | 60                        | 62                        |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     | _                  |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | _                  |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | -              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | _                  |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Payments  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (4 539)            | (4 713)        |              |                            |                          |                       | 2 516                  | 2 516          | (2 197)                  | (749)                     | (950)                     |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |     | (4 482)            | (4 656)        | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 2 516                  | 2 516          | (2 140)                  | (689)                     | (888)                     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                |              |                            |                          |                       |                        |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (1 606)            | (1 606)        |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | _              | (1 606)                  | (1 785)                   | (1 980)                   |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |     | (1 606)            | , ,            | _            | _                          | _                        | _                     | _                      | _              | (1 606)                  | (1 785)                   | , ,                       |
|   |     | (,                 | , , ,          |              |                            |                          |                       |                        | 400            | , ,                      | , ,                       | ` ,                       |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |     | (14 373)           |                | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | 4 866                  | 4 866          | (8 302)                  | , ,                       |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 97 333             | 97 333         |              |                            |                          |                       | (9 399)                |                | 87 934                   | 79 632                    | 79 465                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 82 960             | 84 165         | -            | -                          | -                        | -                     | (4 533)                | (4 533)        | 79 632                   | 79 465                    | 83 092                    |

- References
  1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- $2. \ {\it Cash \ equivalents \ includes \ investments \ with \ maturities \ of \ 3 \ months \ or \ less}$
- $3. \ Only\ complete\ if\ a\ previous\ adjusted\ budget\ has\ been\ approved\ in\ the\ same\ financial\ year.\ Reflect\ most\ recent\ adjusted\ budget.$
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24 June 2015

|  | Budget Year 2014/15 |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                | Ref                 | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |                     |                    | 3              | 4            | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8                 | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                |                     | A                  | A1             | В            | C                     | D                   | E                     | ŀ                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available             |                     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1                   | 82 960             | 84 165         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (4 533)           | (4 533)        | 79 632             | 79 465                    | 83 092                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |                     | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7 695             | 7 695          | 7 695              | (10 521)                  | (24 392)                  |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1                   | -                  | -              | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Cash and investments available:            |                     | 82 960             | 84 165         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3 162             | 3 162          | 87 326             | 68 944                    | 58 700                    |
| Applications of cash and investments       |                     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |                     | _                  | _              | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Unspent borrowing                          |                     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                   | -              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Statutory requirements                     |                     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                   | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other working capital requirements         | 2                   | 3 060              | 3 060          |              |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 3 060              | 3 194                     | 3 219                     |
| Other provisions                           |                     | 23 000             | 23 000         |              |                       |                     |                       |                   | -              | 23 000             | 24 000                    | 25 000                    |
| Long term investments committed            |                     | 4 000              | 4 000          |              |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 4 000              | 4 000                     | 4 000                     |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  |                     | 7 102              | 7 102          |              |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 7 102              | 7 102                     | 7 102                     |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |                     | 37 162             | 37 162         | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 37 162             | 38 296                    | 39 321                    |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |                     | 45 798             | 47 003         | -            | _                     | -                   | -                     | 3 162             | 3 162          | 50 164             | 30 648                    | 19 379                    |

## References

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
   Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B9 Asset Management - 24 June 2015

| DC9 Frances Baard - Table B9 Asset Manag  |          |                    |                        |                      | Ви                         | dget Year 2014            | 1/15                        |                         |                  |                          | Budget Year                      | Budget Year                      |
|---|----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Description   | Ref      | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>8 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>12 | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14 | +1 2015/16<br>Adjusted<br>Budget | +2 2016/17<br>Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands   |          | A                  | A1                     | В                    | С                          | D                         | E                           | F                       | G                | Н                        |                                  |                                  |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets</u> to be adjusted                          | 1        | 3 495              | 4 135                  |                      | _                          |                           | _                           | (2 716)                 | (2 716)          | 1 419                    | 50                               | 75                               |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |          | 3 473              | 4 133                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | (2 / 10)                | (2 / 10)         | - 1417                   | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |          | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | -                | _                        | _                                | _                                |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Other  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                |                          | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Community   |          | -                  | 159                    | -                    | -                          | _                         | -                           | _                       | -                | 159                      | -                                | -                                |
| Heritage assets Investment properties   |          | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | _                        |                                  | _                                |
| Other assets  | 6        | 3 495              | 3 976                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | (2 716)                 | (2 716)          | 1 260                    | 50                               | 75                               |
| Agricultural Assets   |          | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | -                       | - '              | _                        | _                                | _                                |
| Biological assets   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Intangibles   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted                                     | 2        | 1 686              | 1 710                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | 200                     | 200              | 1 910                    | 831                              | 1 043                            |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Other  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | _                           | -                       | -                | _                        | _                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure<br>Community   |          | -                  | -                      |                      | _                          |                           | _                           | _                       | _                | -                        |                                  |                                  |
| Heritage assets   |          | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | _                        | _                                | _                                |
| Investment properties   |          | _                  | _                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | _                        | _                                | _                                |
| Other assets  | <u>6</u> | 1 586              | 1 610                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | 1 610                    | 831                              | 1 043                            |
| Agricultural Assets   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Biological assets   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       |                  |                          | -                                | -                                |
| Intangibles   |          | 100                | 100                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | 200                     | 200              | 300                      | -                                | -                                |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted  | 4        |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  |                          |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Other                               |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | _                          | -                         | _                           | _                       | -                | _                        | _                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                      |                      | -                          |                           | _                           |                         | _                |                          | _                                |                                  |
| Community   |          | _                  | 159                    |                      | _                          |                           | _                           | _                       | _                | 159                      | _                                | _                                |
| Heritage assets   |          | _                  | -                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | -                        | _                                | _                                |
| Investment properties   |          | _                  | -                      | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | -                | _                        | _                                | _                                |
| Other assets  |          | 5 081              | 5 586                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | (2 716)                 | (2 716)          | 2 870                    | 881                              | 1 118                            |
| Agricultural Assets   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Biological assets   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Intangibles   |          | 100                | 100                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | 200                     | 200              | 300                      | -                                | -                                |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  | 2        | 5 181              | 5 845                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | _                           | (2 516)                 | (2 516)          | 3 329                    | 881                              | 1 118                            |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  | 5        |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  |                          |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport<br>Infrastructure - Electricity                     |          |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | _                | _                        |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | _                | _                        |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |          |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | _                | _                        |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure - Other  |          |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | -                | -                        |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Community   |          | 32                 | 32                     |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | -                | 32                       | 32                               | 32                               |
| Heritage assets   |          | 627                | 627                    |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         | -                | 627                      | 627                              | 627                              |
| Investment properties   |          | -                  | 45.051                 |                      |                            |                           |                             | 10.74.0                 | (0.74.1)         | -                        | -                                | - 27 503                         |
| Other assets  |          | 45 344             | 45 851                 |                      |                            |                           |                             | (2 716)<br>1 429        | (2 716)<br>1 429 | 43 135<br>1 429          | 40 845                           | 36 582                           |
| Intangibles<br>Agricultural Assets  |          | -                  | -                      |                      |                            |                           |                             | 1 429                   | 1 429            | 1 429                    | _                                |                                  |
| Biological assets   |          | 1 429              | 1 429                  |                      |                            |                           |                             | (1 429)                 | (1 429)          | _                        | 1 429                            | 1 429                            |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  | 5        | 47 431             | 47 939                 | 1                    | 1                          | 1                         | -                           | (2 716)                 |                  | 45 223                   | 42 932                           | 38 670                           |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   |          |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  |                          |                                  |                                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |          | 5 380              | 5 380                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | 5 380                    | 5 380                            | 5 380                            |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class  | 3        | 5 245              | 5 324                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | (450)                   | (450)            | 4 874                    | 5 507                            | 5 729                            |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | -                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure - Other  |          | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | _                        | -                                | -                                |
| Infrastructure  |          | - 150              | - 270                  | -                    | -                          | -                         | -                           | -                       | -                | - 270                    | - 1/7                            | - 174                            |
| Community   |          | 159                | 278                    | -                    | -                          | -                         | _                           | _                       | -                | 278                      | 167                              | 174                              |
| Heritage assets<br>Investment properties  |          | -                  | -                      |                      | _                          | _                         | _                           | _                       | _                | -                        | _                                |                                  |
| Other assets  | 6        | 5 086              | 5 046                  | _                    | _                          | _                         | _                           | (450)                   | (450)            | 4 596                    | 5 340                            | 5 555                            |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted  | 0        | 10 625             | 10 704                 | -                    | -                          | -                         | _                           | (450)                   | (450)            | 10 254                   | 10 887                           | 11 109                           |
|   |          | 32.5%              | 29.3%                  |                      |                            |                           |                             | (.30)                   | (100)            | 57.4%                    | 94.3%                            | 93.3%                            |
| % of capital exp on renewal of assets<br>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn |          | 32.5%              | 29.3%<br>31.8%         |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  | 35.5%                    | 94.3%<br>15.4%                   | 93.3%<br>19.4%                   |
| R&M as a % of PPE   |          | 11.1%              | 11.1%                  |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  | 10.8%                    | 12.8%                            | 14.8%                            |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE   |          | 14.6%              | 14.7%                  |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  | 15.0%                    | 14.8%                            | 17.5%                            |
| References  | 1        |                    |                        |                      |                            |                           |                             |                         |                  |                          | 1                                |                                  |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
   Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
  3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
  4. Must reconcile to Italic aprilar expenditure on Budgeled Capital Expenditure
  5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budgel Financial Position (written down value)
  6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonable have been foreseen) reasonably have been foreseen)

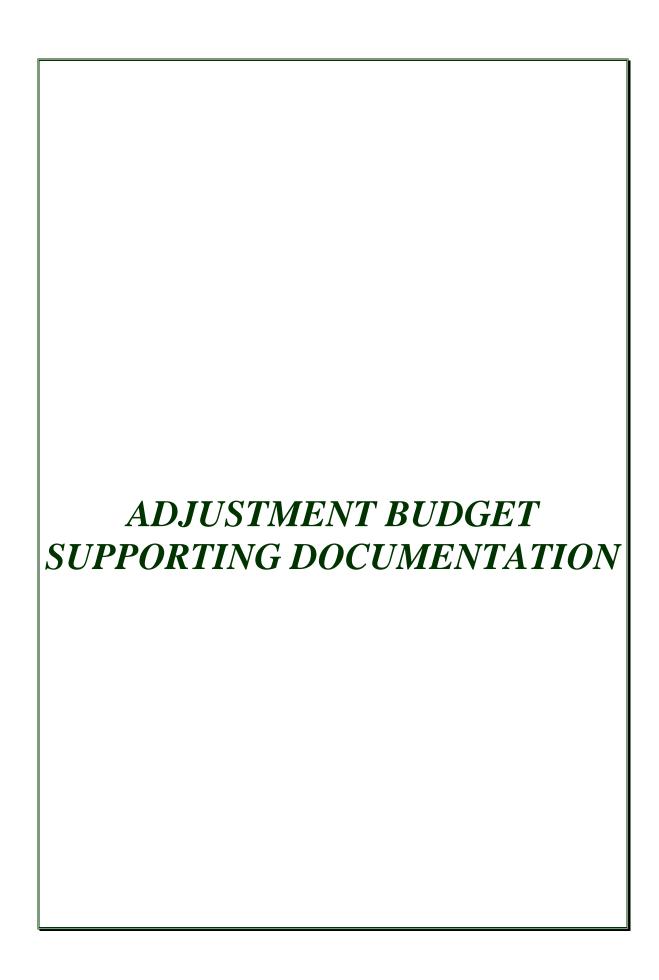
  9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b): projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b): projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): projected savings (section 28(2)(f)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): projected savings (section 28(2)(f)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): projected savings (section 28(2)(f)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): projected savings (section 28(2)(f)): error correction (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation of existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)): additional revenue appropriation (section 28(2)(f
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24 June 2015

|  |              |                    |                 |              | Ві                    | udget Year 2014/    | 15                    |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref          | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted  | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |              | Α                  | 7<br>A1         | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| Household service targets  | 1            | A                  | AI              | D            | L .                   | U                   | E                     | F              | G              | н                  |                           |                           |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling   |              | 49890              | 49890           |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 50                 | 49890                     | 49890                     |
| Piped water inside dwelling  Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                 |              | 31824              | 31824           |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | 32                 | 31824                     | 31824                     |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)  | 2            | 9249               |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 9                  | 9249                      |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |              |                    | 0               |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 3            | 91<br>3549         | 91<br>3549      | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 91<br>4            | 91<br>3549                | 91<br>3549                |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)   | 3,4          | 0                  | 0               |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  | 3349                      | 0                         |
| No water supply  | .,.          | 1416               | 1416            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | ı              | 1                  | 1416                      | 1416                      |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |              | 5                  | 5               | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5                  | 5                         | 5                         |
| Total number of households   | 5            | 96                 | 96              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 96                 | 96                        | 96                        |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   |              |                    | 21010           |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)                       |              | 74019<br>2700      | 74019<br>2700   |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 74 019<br>2 700    | 74019<br>2700             |                           |
| Chemical toilet  |              | 114                | 114             |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 114                | 114                       |                           |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |              | 1728               | 1728            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | 1 728              | 1728                      |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  |              |                    | 0               |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |              | 78 561             | 78 561          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 78 561             | 78 561                    | 78 561                    |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                                |              | 4440<br>6657       | 4440<br>6657    |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 4 440<br>6 657     | 4440<br>6657              | 4440<br>6657              |
| No toilet provisions   |              | 6303               | 6303            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | 6 303              | 6303                      | 6303                      |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |              | 17 400             | 17 400          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 17 400             | 17 400                    | 17 400                    |
| Total number of households   | 5            | 95 961             | 95 961          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 95 961             | 95 961                    | 95 961                    |
| Energy:  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)  |              | 80820              | 80820           |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 80 820             | 80820                     | 80820                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total     |              | 80 820             | 80 820          | _            | -                     | -                   | -                     | _              | -              | 80 820             | 80 820                    | 80 820                    |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |              | 00 020             | 0 820           | _            |                       | -                   | _                     | _              | _              | - 00 020           | 00 020                    | 0 820                     |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)   |              | 0                  | 0               |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | -                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| Other energy sources   |              | 6693               | 6693            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 6 693              | 5943                      | 5193                      |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   | 5            | 6 693              | 6 693           | -            | -                     | ī                   | -                     | -              | -              | 6 693              | 5 943                     | 5 193                     |
| Total number of households   | 5            | 87 513             | 87 513          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 87 513             | 86 763                    | 86 013                    |
| Refuse:  |              | 71077              | 71077           |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 71 077             | 71077                     | 71077                     |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       |              | 71277<br>71 277    | 71277<br>71 277 | _            | _                     | 1                   | _                     | _              | -              | 71 277<br>71 277   | 71277<br>71 277           | 71277<br>71 277           |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   |              | 3021               | 3021            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | 3 021              | 3021                      | 3021                      |
| Using communal refuse dump   |              | 1254               | 1254            |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 1 254              | 1254                      | 1254                      |
| Using own refuse dump  |              | 13590              | 13590           |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | 13 590             | 13590                     | 13590                     |
| Other rubbish disposal<br>No rubbish disposal  |              | 1497<br>5199       | 1497<br>5199    |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | 1 497<br>5 199     | 1497<br>5199              | 1497<br>5199              |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total   |              | 24 561             | 24 561          | -            | _                     | -                   | _                     | -              | -              | 24 561             | 24 561                    | 24 561                    |
| Total number of households   | 5            | 95 838             | 95 838          | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 95 838             | 95 838                    | 95 838                    |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service  | 15           |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)   | 13           |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo                                       | nth)         |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)   | 16           |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)          |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo                                       | nth)         |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)  | )            | -                  | -               | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Highest level of free service provided   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)   | 17           |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and reb                                       | ates)        |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Water<br>Sanitation  |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity/other energy   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | _                  |                           |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  | 6            |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total so                               | l<br>cial na | _                  | _               | -            | _                     | -                   | _                     | -              | 1              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| References   |              |                    |                 |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

- S. Stallu distance (= 2001) from decemby
   H. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
   Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
   Include value of subsidy provided by municipally above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



| DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB1 Su                                  | pport    | ing detail to  | 'Budgeted Fi   | nancial Perf |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                | Budget Year            | Budget Year            |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Ref      | Original       | Prior          | Accum.       | Bu<br>Multi-year | dget Year 2014<br>Unfore. | /15<br>Nat. or Prov. | Other          | T-1-1 A II1-         | Adjusted       | +1 2015/16<br>Adjusted | +2 2016/17<br>Adjusted |
| ·  |          | Budget         | Adjusted<br>6  | Funds<br>7   | capital<br>8     | Unavoid.                  | Govt<br>10           | Adjusts.<br>11 | Total Adjusts.<br>12 | Budget<br>13   | Budget                 | Budget                 |
| R thousands REVENUE ITEMS  |          | A              | A1             | B            | Č                | Ď                         | E                    | F              | Ğ                    | H              |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Property Rates                                     |          | _              | _              | -            | _                | -                         | _                    | -              | _                    | -              | -                      | _                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone<br>Net Service charges - electricity revenue           |          | _              | _              |              | _                |                           | _                    | _              | -                    | _              | -                      | _                      |
| Service charges - water revenue  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone  |          | -              | _              | _            | _                | -                         | _                    |                | -                    | -              | _                      |                        |
| Net Service charges - water revenue<br>Service charges - sanitation revenue  |          | _              | -              |              | -                | -                         | -                    |                | -                    | -              | _                      | -                      |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | -              |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone  |          | _              |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              | _                      |                        |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue<br>Service charges - refuse revenue |          | -              | -              |              | -                | -                         | _                    |                | _                    | -              | _                      | _                      |
| Total refuse removal revenue   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | _              |                        |                        |
| Total landfill revenue   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue                   |          |                | _              |              | _                |                           |                      |                | -                    | _              | _                      |                        |
| Other Revenue By Source  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Fuel levy  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Other revenue Total 'Other' Revenue  | 3        | 115<br>115     | 115            | _            | _                | -                         | _                    |                | -                    | 115            | 100                    | 100<br>100             |
| Total 'Other' Revenue  EXPENDITURE ITEMS                                     | 1        | 115            | 115            |              | -                | -                         | -                    |                | -                    | 115            | 100                    | 100                    |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs                                     |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages   |          | 38 469         | 38 469         |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 38 469         | 41 365                 | 44 092                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions                      |          | 6 291<br>1 814 | 6 291<br>1 814 |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 6 291<br>1 814 | 6 753<br>1 814         | 7 186<br>1 814         |
| Overtime   |          | -              | -              |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |          | 464            | 464            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 464            | 464                    | 464                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance<br>Cellphone Allowance                               |          | 3 784<br>220   | 3 784<br>242   |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 3 784<br>242   | 3 784<br>224           | 3 784<br>224           |
| Housing Allowances   |          | 221            | 221            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 221            | 221                    | 221                    |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave                      |          | 1 324<br>860   | 1 324<br>860   |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 1 324<br>860   | 1 411<br>925           | 1 492<br>986           |
| Long service awards  |          | 193            | 193            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 193            | 209                    | 224                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations  | 4        | 748            | 748            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 748            | 819                    | 445                    |
| sub-total  Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE                          |          | 54 388         | 54 410         | _            | -                | -                         | -                    |                | -                    | 54 410         | 57 989                 | 60 931                 |
| Total Employee related costs   | 1        | 54 388         | 54 410         | -            | -                | -                         | -                    | -              | -                    | 54 410         | 57 989                 | 60 931                 |
| Contributions recognised - capital   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| List contributions by contract   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
|  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital                                     |          | -              | -              | -            | -                | -                         | -                    | -              | -                    | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment |          | 5 380          | 5 380          |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 5 380          | 5 380                  | 5 380                  |
| Lease amortisation   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Capital asset impairment  Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE     |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment  | 1        | 5 380          | 5 380          | -            | -                | -                         | -                    | -              | -                    | 5 380          | 5 380                  | 5 380                  |
| Bulk purchases   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| Electricity  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Water<br>Total bulk purchases  | 1        | _              | _              | -            | _                | -                         | _                    | -              | _                    | -              | -                      | _                      |
| Contracted services  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      |                |                        |                        |
| List services provided by contract   |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| sub-total  | 1        | _              | _              | _            | _                |                           | _                    |                | -                    | -              | _                      | _                      |
| Allocations to organs of state:  | <u> </u> | _              | _              |              | _                |                           | _                    |                | _                    | _              |                        | _                      |
| Electricity  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Water<br>Sanitation  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | _              |                        |                        |
| Other  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Total contracted services  |          | -              | -              | -            | -                | -                         | -                    | -              | -                    | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Other Expenditure By Type  Repairs and maintenance                           |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                |                      | _              |                        |                        |
| Repairs and maintenance<br>Collection costs                                  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | _              |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions  |          |                |                |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | -              |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees Audit fees   |          | 1 946<br>1 700 | 2 156<br>1 950 |              |                  |                           |                      | (200)          | (200)                | 1 956<br>1 950 | 2 043<br>1 785         | 2 125<br>1 856         |
| General expenses   | 3,5      | 526            | 535            |              |                  |                           |                      | (45)           | (45)                 | 490            | 550                    | 572                    |
| Advertisement  |          | 1 059          | 1 069          |              |                  |                           |                      | 140            | 140                  | 1 209          | 1 112                  | 1 156                  |
| Affiliation Fees Bank Charges  |          | 550<br>70      | 550<br>70      |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 550<br>70      | 578<br>74              | 601<br>77              |
| Printing, stationery & publications  |          | 860            | 951            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 951            | 900                    | 936                    |
| Entertaiment   |          | 233            | 237            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 237            | 244                    | 254                    |
| Free basic services  Motor vehicle opratinbg cost                            |          | 976            | 1 060          |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 1 060          | 1 024                  | 1 065                  |
| Motor vehicle usage  |          | (592)          | (580)          |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | (580)          | (582)                  | (578)                  |
| Insurance<br>Actuarial Losses  |          | 350<br>500     | 390<br>1 285   |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 390<br>1 285   | 368<br>500             | 382<br>500             |
| Municipal services & Taxes   |          | 1 522          | 1 612          |              |                  |                           |                      | (200)          | (200)                | 1 412          | 1 599                  | 1 663                  |
| Postage  |          | 15             | 15             |              |                  |                           |                      | ,              | -                    | 15             | 16                     | 17                     |
| Office requirements Pauper Burials   |          | 24<br>24       | 24<br>24       |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 24<br>24       | 25<br>25               | 26<br>26               |
| Protective clothing  |          | 31             | 36             |              |                  |                           |                      |                | _                    | 36             | 32                     | 34                     |
| Relocation Cost  |          | 100            | 350            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 350            | 105                    | 109                    |
| Rentals<br>Security Services   |          | 24<br>712      | 24<br>887      |              |                  |                           |                      | (250)          | (250)                | 24<br>637      | 26<br>747              | 27<br>777              |
| Telekommunications   |          | 775            | 735            |              |                  |                           |                      |                | -                    | 735            | 806                    | 832                    |
| Training, Study Busaries, Cinference & Seminars<br>Accommpdation             |          | 1 995<br>1 072 | 2 034<br>1 222 |              |                  |                           |                      | (50)<br>(15)   | (50)<br>(15)         | 1 984<br>1 207 | 2 089<br>1 160         | 2 166<br>1 209         |
| Accommpdation Transportation   |          | 1 0/2          | 1 222          |              |                  |                           |                      | (15)           | 17                   | 1 239          | 1 160<br>1 120         | 1 209                  |
| Total Other Expenditure  | 1        | 15 533         | 17 860         | -            | -                | -                         | _                    | (603)          | (603)                | 17 257         | 16 347                 | 16 993                 |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24 June 2015

| <b>.</b>  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       | dget Year 2014      |                       |                        |                |                          | +1 2015/16         | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref         | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>9 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>11 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |             | Α                  | 4<br>A1           | 5<br>B          | 6<br>C                | 7<br>D              | 8<br>E                | F                      | G              | H                        |                    |                           |
| ASSETS  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Call investment deposits  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Call deposits < 90 days   |             | 77 879             | 77 000            |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | 77 000                   | 63 864             | 53 61                     |
| Other current investments > 90 days   |             | 4 000              | 4 000             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | 4 000                    | 4 000              | 4 00                      |
| Total Call investment deposits  | 1           | 81 879             | 81 000            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                      | -              | 81 000                   | 67 864             | 57 61                     |
| Consumer debtors  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Consumer debtors  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Less: provision for debt impairment  Total Consumer debtors                         | 1           | -                  | -                 |                 | _                     | _                   | _                     |                        | -              |                          |                    | -                         |
| Debt impairment provision   | '           | -                  | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                      | _              | _                        | _                  | _                         |
| Balance at the beginning of the year  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                | _                        | _                  | _                         |
| Contributions to the provision  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        | _                  | _                         |
| Bad debts written off   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                           |
| Balance at end of year  |             | -                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                      | _              | _                        | _                  | _                         |
| Property, plant & equipment   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)  |             | 79 383             | 79 891            |                 |                       |                     |                       | (2 716)                | (2 716)        | 77 175                   | 80 264             | 81 38                     |
| Leases recognised as PPE  | 2           |                    | _                 |                 |                       |                     |                       | (= : : =)              | -              | _                        |                    |                           |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation  | -           | 33 381             | 33 381            |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | 33 381                   | 38 761             | 44 14                     |
| Total Property, plant & equipment   | 1           | 46 003             | 46 511            | _               | -                     | _                   | _                     | (2 716)                | (2 716)        | 43 795                   | 41 504             | 37 24                     |
| LIABILITIES   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | , ,                    | , ,            |                          |                    |                           |
|   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              |                          |                    |                           |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities  |             | 1 786              | 1 786             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | 1 786                    | 1 986              | 2 20                      |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing   |             | 1 786              | 1 786             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                      | _              | 1 786                    |                    | 2 200                     |
| Trade and other payables  |             | 1 700              | 1 700             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                      | _              | 1 700                    | 1 700              | 2 200                     |
| Creditors   |             | 4 500              | 4 500             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 4 50                      |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts   |             | 4 500              | 4 300             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              |                          | 4 300              | 4 300                     |
| VAT   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                           |
| Total Trade and other payables  | 1           | 4 500              | 4 500             | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                      | _              | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 4 500                     |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Borrowing   | 3           | 6 685              | 6 685             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | 6 685                    | 4 699              | 2 491                     |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                           |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing   |             | 6 685              | 6 685             | _               | -                     | -                   | _                     | -                      | -              | 6 685                    | 4 699              | 2 491                     |
| Provisions - non current  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Retirement benefits   |             | 23 000             | 23 000            |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | 23 000                   | 24 000             | 25 000                    |
| List other major items  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Other   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Total Provisions - non current  |             | 23 000             | 23 000            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                      | -              | 23 000                   | 24 000             | 25 000                    |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance                                     |             | 88 294             | 50 737            |                 |                       |                     |                       | 24 761                 | 24 761         | 75 498                   | 73 333             | 56 050                    |
| Appropriations to Reserves  |             | (5 340)            | (5 340)           |                 |                       |                     |                       | 2 516                  | 2 516          | (2 824)                  |                    | (1 118                    |
| Transfers from Reserves   |             | 5 340              | 5 340             |                 |                       |                     |                       | (2 516)                | (2 516)        | 2 824                    | 881                | 1 118                     |
| Depreciation offsets  |             | 446                | 446               |                 |                       |                     |                       | 446                    | 446            | 891                      | 446                | 446                       |
| Other adjustments   |             | (15 407)           | 24 761            |                 |                       |                     |                       | (24 761)               | (24 761)       | _                        | (17 729)           | (13 521                   |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)   | 1           | 73 333             | 75 944            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 446                    | 446            | 76 389                   | 56 050             | 42 974                    |
| Reserves  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Housing Development Fund  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Capital replacement   |             | 7 102              | 7 102             |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | 7 102                    | 7 102              | 7 10:                     |
| Self-insurance  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Other reserves (list)   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| Revaluation   |             | 19 560             | 19 560            |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | 19 560                   | 19 114             | 18 66                     |
| Total Reserves  | 2           | 26 662             | 26 662            | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                      | -              | 26 662                   | 26 216             | 25 77                     |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY   | 2           | 99 995             | 102 606           |                 | _                     | _                   | _                     | 446                    | 446            | 103 051                  | 82 266             | 68 74                     |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation                            | onally sign | nificant prioritie | s:                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        |                |                          |                    |                           |
| Provision of basic services   | , s.g.      | prioritio          |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | -              | -                        |                    |                           |
| 2010 World Cup  |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                           |
| •   |             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                        | _              | _                        |                    |                           |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24 June 2015

|  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            | dget Year 201            |                            |                        |                |                         | +1 2015/16         | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Unit of measurement                                   | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| Vote1 - Executive & Council  |   | М                       | A1                | В               | C                          | U                        | L                          | '                      | G              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| Good Governance and Public Participation   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.070                 | 100.070            | 100.076                   |
| Committee Services & Administration  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To ensure administrative support to Council and the  | 9/ compliance with                                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| office of the Municipal Manager.   | % compliance with applicable legislation              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | _              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
|  | abblicable redistation                                |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| Communications   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | ı              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| To implement projects in order to sustain a positive   | %/number of identified                                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| public opinion about service delivery in the district.   | projects completed                                    |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              |                         |                    |                           |
| To tacilitate communications programmes to improve   | %/number of identified                                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| on a "one message" approach in the district.  To implement a support plan for staff morale and | programmes completed % implementation of the          | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | <u> </u>       | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| motivation.  | support plan  | 100.070                 | 100.070           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.070                 | 100.070            | 100.070                   |
| Internal Audit & Risk Management   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
|  | % implementation of                                   | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To assist in the risk management process in the  | approved Internal Audit                               |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| district.  | Plan (risk management)                                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              |                         |                    |                           |
| To implement the approved Internal Audit plan.   | % implementation of<br>approved Internal Audit        | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
|  | approved internal Audit<br>Plan                       |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To comply with the shared services capacity  | % compliance with i/a                                 | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| building plan for local municipalities.  | capacity building plan for                            |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| Note 2 Dudget 0 Treasure   | I/m's   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| Vote2 - Budget & Treasury  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| Sound Financial Management Budget Office   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | - H            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%<br>100.0%   | 100.0%<br>100.0%          |
| To ensure budget process & reporting mechanisms are  | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| in line with MFMA & NT guidelines.   | applicable legislation                                | 100.070                 | 100.070           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              | 100.070                 | 100.070            | 100.070                   |
| To ensure accurate & timeous reporting to all  | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| stakeholders.  | applicable legislation                                | 100                     | 400               |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | <u> </u>       | 400                     | 406                | 405                       |
| To compile & implement a financial plan.   | % Implementation of                                   | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| To support with capacity building & performance  | approved Financial Plan<br>% of identified programmes | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| management.  | 70 of facilities programmes                           | 100.070                 | 100.070           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.070                 | 100.070            | 100.070                   |
| Revenue & Expenditure  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| To maintain an effective payroll management system   | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | Ī              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| as per legislation.  | applicable legislation                                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/            | 100.00/                   |
| To ensure creditor payments as per legislation.  | % of compliance with applicable legislation           | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| 10 onsure or outer payments as per registation.  | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To manage & maintain an effective revenue system.  | applicable legislation                                |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To manage financial resources according to councils  | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| investment policy.  To effectively manage councils assets.                                     | applicable policy                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| TO ETIECTIVE IN HIGH AGE COUNCILS 422612.  | % of compliance with applicable policy                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| SCM  | applicable policy                                     |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | _              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| To acquire goods & services timely in accordane with   | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| councils SCM policy.   | applicable policy                                     | 100.00/                 | 100.00/           |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| To maintain an effective store function in   | % of compliance with                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | _              |                         |                    |                           |
| accordance with Council's SCM policy. To promote & increase procurement with SMME's in         | applicable policy % of compliance with                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | _ <u>-</u>     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| accordance with Council's SCM policy.  | applicable policy                                     |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| Support effective & efficient financial  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    |
| management principles & procedures at  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| category B municipalities Support effective & efficient financial                              |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              |                         |                    |                           |
| management principles & procedures at  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| category B municipalities  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                    |                           |
| Budget office  | % of identified programmes                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | ı İ            |                         |                    |                           |
|  | completed   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         | 1                  | I                         |
| SCM  | % of identified programmes                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                            |                        | l I            |                         |                    |                           |

|  |   |                         |                   |                 | Bu                         | udget Year 201           | 4/15                  |                   |                |                         | Budget Year                      | Budget Year                      |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Description  | Unit of measurement                           | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | +1 2015/16<br>Adjusted<br>Budget | +2 2016/17<br>Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  |   | A                       | A1                | В               | C                          | D                        | L                     | <u>'</u>          | G              | 80.0%                   | 90.0%                            | 100.0%                           |
| Provide an effective, efficient & economic   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              | 70.0%                   | 70.0%                            | 70.0%                            |
| ICT  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 80.0%                   | 85.0%                            | 95.0%                            |
| To create a conducive IT environment that enables  | % of identified programmes                    | 80.0%                   | 80.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| service delivery.  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To facilitate the creation of a conducive IT environment in the local municipalities of the district.  | % of identified programmes                    | 70.0%                   | 70.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To institute business continuity in the district by 2016.  | % of identified programmes                    | 80.0%                   | 80.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To provide a fully effective human resource  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To an idea and a second of the latest and a seco | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To provide, support & assistance with labour relations management.   | applicable legislation &                      |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To provide, support & assist with organisational   | nolicv<br>% of identified programmes          | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| development functions.   | , ,   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To provide, support & assist I/m's in the district with sound human resource administration.   | Excellent Service delivery                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To provide, support & assist the l/m's in the district with  | to the district<br>% of identified programmes | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| training & development programmes.   | - or identified programmes                    |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To ensure effective human resource planning.   | % of identified programmes                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 75.0%                   | 75.0%                            | 75.0%                            |
| To ensure the establishment of a district HR forum.  To ensure efficient, effective & economic   | % of identified programmes                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%<br>100.0%                 | 100.0%<br>100.0%                 |
| office support services  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.070                 | 100.070                          | 100.070                          |
| To maintain quality customer-care services in the  | O/ de-ellere le communication                 | 75.00/                  | 75.00/            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| district.  | % reduction in complaints                     | 75.0%                   | 75.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              |                         |                                  |                                  |
|  | Excellent Service delivery                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 60.0%                   | 60.0%                            | 60.0%                            |
| Rendering of administrative support  | to the district                               | 100.00/                 | 100.00/           |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/                          | 100.00/                          |
| Maintenance of machinery & payment of expenditure  | % of compliance to applicable legislation,    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
|  | policies & service level                      |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
|  | anreements                                    |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              | 400.00/                 | 400.00/                          | 400.00/                          |
| To render effective & sustained municipal<br>health services in the district   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To improve the quality of water in the district in   | 0/ of identified programmes                   | 60.0%                   | 60.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| accordance to the Blue & Green Drop Regulations by   | % of identified programmes                    | 00.0%                   | 00.076            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| 2014   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To render municipal health education & awareness   | % of identified programmes                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| programmes in the district by 2012 To ensure compliance of food products, food & non-  | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | _              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| food premises in the district by 2014  | applicable legislation                        |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To render effective & sustained  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
|  | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| Ensure compliance to environmental policies & standards in the district by 2014  | applicable legislation                        | 100.070                 | 100.070           |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To render & or support environmental education &   | % of identified programmes                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| awareness programmes in the district by 2014   | , ,   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
|  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| Vote4 - Planning & Development   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| To manage the implementation & maintenance   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| IDP/PMS To facilitate & administer performance plans &   | 0/ -6 ! !-                                    | 100.00/                 | 100.00/           |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| performance agreements for Section 57 managers,  | % of compliance to<br>applicable legislation  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| linked to the SDBIP for the financial year   | applicable registation                        |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   | -              |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To facilitate four (4) quarterly reviews for section 57  | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| managers<br>To compile & submit four (4) quarterly institutional   | applicable legislation<br>% of compliance to  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| performance reports to the mayoral committee &   | applicable legislation                        | 100.070                 | 100.070           |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| council To facilitate the annual institutional performance   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| management review iro section 57 managers  | % of compliance to<br>applicable legislation  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To amend & update the performance management   | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 70.0%                   | 70.0%                            | 70.0%                            |
| policy   | applicable policy                             |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To support the implementation & maintenance of   |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| IDP/PMS  | and the state of the state of                 | 70.00/                  | 70.00/            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/                          | 100.00/                          |
| in the local municipalities in the district  To facilitate the preparation of credible IDP's in  | applicable legislation                        | 70.0%                   | 70.0%             |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%<br>100.0%        | 100.0%<br>100.0%                 | 100.0%<br>100.0%                 |
| IDP/PMS  |   |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| JULY III S   | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.070                 | 100.070                          | 100.070                          |
| To prepare & review the district IDP   | applicable legislation                        |                         |                   |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| To support the preparation & review of IDP's in the  | % of compliance to                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                |                         |                                  |                                  |
| local municipalities  To facilitate the review of identified sector plans  | applicable legislation<br>% of compliance to  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%            |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                           | 100.0%                           |
| TO Tacimate the review of fuelithied Sector Pidits   | applicable legislation                        | 100.0%                  | 100.076           |                 |                            |                          |                       |                   |                | 100.076                 | 100.076                          | 100.076                          |

|  |  |                         |                         |                      | Bu                         | dget Year 2014           | 1/15                       |                        |                |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Unit of measurement                                    | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| To grow & diversify the district economy by  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| LED  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To promote & ensure SMME capacity building   |  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To promote & support the main economic sectors in the  | % of identified programmes                             | 400.00/                 | 400.00/                 |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| district (e.g. Agriculture, mining)  | % of identified programmes                             | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To facilitate the development of LED strategies for local  | 70 or identified programmes                            | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| municipalities   | % of identified programmes                             | 100.070                 | 100.070                 |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.070                 | 100.070                   | 100.070                   |
| To develop & promote tourism in the district   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| Tourism  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To promote tourism enterprise development  | % of identified programmes                             | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To facilitate the implementation of the Tourism BEE charter  | Compliance to charter                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To support & co-ordinate local stakeholder involvement   | Compilance to charter                                  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| in tourism   | % of identified programmes                             | 100.070                 | 100.070                 |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To support tourism product owners to comply with the   |  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Star Grading Council   | % of identified programmes                             |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To market the district as a preferred tourism  | % of identified programmes                             | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| destination<br>GIS   | 70 or lacituilea programmes                            |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To ensure that the GIS delivers on municipal   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| requirements in accordance with the districts GIS policy   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | .00.070                 | 155.070                   | .00.070                   |
| To ensure that the GIS delivers on municipal   | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 60.0%                   | 60.0%                     | 60.0%                     |
| requirements in accordance with the districts GIS policy<br>To ensure that GIS is used as a planning tool in   | applicable policy                                      | 100.00/                 | 100.00/                 |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | (0.00/                  | (0.00/                    | (0.00/                    |
| municipal service delivery   | Improved planning                                      | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 60.0%                   | 60.0%                     | 60.0%                     |
|  | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 50.0%                   | 50.0%                     | 50.0%                     |
| international metadata standards by 2014   | standards  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To capacitate both the district & local municipalities   | 0  | 60.0%                   | 60.0%                   |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| about the functionality of GIS as a planning tool  | % of identified programmes<br>Sharing of user friendly | 40.004                  |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To ensure user friendly GIS mapping applications   | information  | 60.0%                   | 60.0%                   |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To integrate FBDM's GIS data with other database   | Integrated GIS information                             | 50.0%                   | 50.0%                   |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| systems housed within the district municipality  | systems  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To facilitate the development of sustainable   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Spatial Planning   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| accordance with approved spatial plans   | applicable legislation                                 |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| accordance with approved plans (Building regulations &   | applicable legislation                                 |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 75.0%                   | 75.0%                     | 75.0%                     |
| management in accordance with the relevant disaster  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| Fire fighting & Disaster Management  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| management in the district   | Integrated capacity building                           | 75.0%                   | 75.0%                   |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To implement the disaster risk reduction   | Implementation of plan                                 | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| destitute families   | % of identified programmes                             | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To reduce the advers effect of veld fires in the   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| T  | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To comply with the veld & forest fires Act 101 of 1998  To build fire fighting capacity in the district  | applicable legislation                                 | 100.09/                 | 100.09/                 |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To ensure the effective co-ordination of the security  | % of identified programmes                             | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| function   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | .00.070                 | 155.070                   | .00.070                   |
| To ensure the safeguarding of council's assets   | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To adhese to Occurry the Unit of Co.   | applicable legislation                                 |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To adhere to Occupational Health & Safety<br>standards by 2013   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To ensure that regular inspections are done as per the   | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| OH&S Act   | applicable Act   |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory   |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| Services  Provision of basic services  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.00/                 | 100.00/                   | 100.00/                   |
| Provision of basic services Project Management Services  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| To ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure services  | Reduction in service                                   | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| in the district  | backlogs   |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To assist with planning & infrastructure project   | Funded projects  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| identification To improve housing delivery within the framework of   | Funded projects  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| sustainable human settlements  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| Housing  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To appear that the district and in the last of the las | % of compliance to                                     | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| To ensure that the district acquires level 3 accreditation   | applicable legislation                                 |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                |                         |                           |                           |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes  |  |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -              |                         |                           |                           |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24 June 2015

| Description of financial indicator                                  | Basis of calculation   | 2011/12            | 2012/13            | 2013/14            |                    | ıdget Year 2014   |                    | +1 2015/16         | +2 2016/17         |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                  | basis of Calculation   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Borrowing Management  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Credit Rating   | Short term/long term rating  | 3.6%               | 3.7%               | 3.7%               |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                            | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating<br>Expenditure  | 59.4%              | 49.7%              | 53.3%              | 3.4%               | 3.3%              | 3.6%               | 3.0%               | 3.1%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                       | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants   | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |
| Safety of Capital   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Gearing   | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 42.7%              | 35.9%              | 29.3%              | 25.1%              | 25.1%             | 25.1%              | 17.9%              | 9.7%               |
| Liquidity   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Current Ratio   | Current assets/current liabilities   | 625.4%             | 7.1                | 6.0                | 667.6%             | 684.1%            | 708.8%             | 549.4%             | 462.6%             |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                             | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                            | 625.4%             | 7.1                | 6.0                | 446.6%             | 450.6%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |
| Liquidity Ratio   | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 597.9%             | 6.8                | 5.8                | 6.5                | 6.6               | 6.8                | 5.3                | 4.4                |
| Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing  |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                      | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 10.8%              | 11.4%             | 11.4%              | 10.2%              | 9.6%               |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                      | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old  | 14.2%              | 13.0%              | 12.9%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |
| <u>Creditors Management</u>   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency   | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))   | 98.0%              | 98.0%              | 98.0%              |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Creditors to Cash   |  | 6.2%               | 5.0%               | 7.1%               | 5.4%               | 5.3%              | 5.7%               | 5.7%               | 5.4%               |
| Other Indicators  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|   | Total Volume Losses (kW)   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                 | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|   | Total Volume Losses (kt)   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                       | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Employee costs  | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital  | 36.4%              | 38.7%              | 40.2%              | 50.4%              | 49.6%             | 49.6%              | 50.5%              | 49.9%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance   | revenue)<br>R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital   | 41.2%              | 43.7%              | 45.5%              | 4.9%               | 4.8%              | 4.4%               | 4.8%               | 4.7%               |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                      | revenue)<br>FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 2.4%               | 2.5%               | 3.3%               | 7.6%               | 7.5%              | 7.9%               | 6.5%               | 6.1%               |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators                       |  | 26.3%              | 5.7%               | 6.2%               |                    |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| i. Debt coverage  | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating<br>Grants)/Debt service payments due within<br>financial year)      | 90.4%              | 100.8%             | 96.5%              | 180.0%             | 180.0%            | 180.0%             | 153.3%             | 159.3%             |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                  | Total outstanding service debtors/annual   | 738.6%             | 590.4%             | 403.1%             | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |
| iii. Cost coverage  | revenue received for services<br>(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed<br>operational expenditure | 2233.3%            | 1974.5%            | 1966.8%            | 0.7                | 0.7               | 0.7                | 0.7                | 0.7                |

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24 June 2015

| DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB5 Ad  | justinen | ıs buuyer - S | ociai, econor | nic and demo | grapnic statis   | sucs and asst         | impuons - 24     | Julie 2015       |                    |                    |
|--|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description of economic indicator  | Ref.     | 1996 Census   | 2001 Census   | 2007 Survey  | 2011/12          | 2012/13               | 2013/14          | Current year     | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment   |          |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Monthly Household income ( no. of households)  None R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 | 1, 12    |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description   | 13<br>2  |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Household/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)                             |          |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Housing statistics Formal Informal   | 3        |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings  | 4<br>5   | -             | -             |              | -                | -                     | -                |                  |                    | -                  |
| Economic  Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)   | 6        |               |               |              |                  |                       |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services   | 7        |               |               |              | %<br>%<br>%<br>% | %<br>%<br>%<br>%<br>% | %<br>%<br>%<br>% | %<br>%<br>%<br>% | %<br>%<br>%<br>%   | %<br>%<br>%<br>%   |

- References

  1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

  2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

  3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

  4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

  5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

  6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24 June 2015

| Description   |     |              | 2011/12  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Me       | dium Term Rev | enue and Exper | diture Framew | ork         |
|---|-----|--------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | Ref | MFMA section | Audited  | Audited | Audited | Original | Prior         | Adjusted       | Budget Year   | Budget Year |
| R thousands   |     |              | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Adjusted      | Budget         | +1 2015/16    | +2 2016/17  |
| <u>Funding measures</u>                                       |     |              |          |         |         |          |               |                |               |             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 1   | 18(1)b       | 86 214   | 83 564  | 87 934  | 82 960   | 84 165        | 79 632         | 79 465        | 83 092      |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 2   | 18(1)b       | 56 225   | 59 650  | 78 255  | 45 798   | 47 003        | 50 164         | 30 648        | 19 379      |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 3   | 18(1)b       | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 4   | 18(1)        | (10 221) | 2 811   | (21)    | (24 193) | (23 636)      | (25 540)       | (12 689)      | (8 681)     |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)   | N.A.     | -6.0%   | -6.0%   | 0.0%     | 0.0%          | 0.0%           | 0.0%          | 0.0%        |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 12.3%    | 12.3%         | 12.3%          | 11.2%         | 11.0%       |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.3%     | 0.3%          | 0.3%           | 0.3%          | 0.3%        |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 8   | 18(1)c;19    | 100.0%   | 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 85.0%    | 80.6%         | 0.0%           | 0.0%          | 0.0%        |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c       | 0.0%     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%     | 0.0%          | 0.0%           | 0.0%          | 0.0%        |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a       |          |         |         | 0.0%     | 0.0%          | 0.0%           | 0.0%          | 0.0%        |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 11  | 18(1)a       | N.A.     | -6.1%   | 1.3%    |          |               |                | -31.0%        | 0.0%        |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 12  | 18(1)a       | N.A.     | -0.3%   | -1.7%   |          |               |                | 0.0%          | 0.0%        |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 13  | 20(1)(vi)    | 5.0%     | 5.4%    | 8.6%    | 11.1%    | 11.1%         | 10.8%          | 12.8%         | 14.8%       |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 14  | 20(1)(vi)    | 18.2%    | 39.8%   | 50.5%   | 32.5%    | 29.3%         | 57.4%          | 94.3%         | 93.3%       |

## References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24 June 2015

|   |      |                    |                        |                            | udget Year 2014       |                         |                |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|---|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                     | Ref  | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>10 | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>12 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                     |      | Α                  | Å1                     | В                          | ć                     | D                       | E              | F                        |                           |                           |
| RECEIPTS:                                       | 1, 2 |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                  |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         |                |                          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                            |      | 100 618            | 100 618                | _                          | _                     | _                       | _              | 100 618                  | 108 225                   | 115 278                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                |      | 9 965              | 9 965                  |                            |                       |                         | -              | 9 965                    | 10 028                    | 8 977                     |
| Special Contribution: Councillor Remuneration   | 3    | 4 683              | 4 683                  |                            |                       |                         | _              | 4 683                    | 4 891                     | 5 110                     |
| Levy replacement                                |      | 82 780             | 82 780                 |                            |                       |                         | _              | 82 780                   | 88 934                    | 96 458                    |
| Finance Management                              |      | 1 250              | 1 250                  |                            |                       |                         | _              | 1 250                    | 1 250                     | 1 300                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |      | 934                | 934                    |                            |                       |                         | _              | 934                      | 969                       | 1 006                     |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                 |      | 1 006              | 1 006                  |                            |                       |                         | _              | 1 006                    | _                         | -                         |
| Roads asset management                          |      |                    | _                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        | 2 153                     | 2 427                     |
| Provincial Government:                          |      | 315                | 2 130                  | 1                          | _                     | _                       | -              | 2 130                    | 350                       | 350                       |
| Housing   |      |                    | 1 380                  |                            |                       |                         | _              | 1 380                    |                           |                           |
| Near Grant                                      |      | 315                | 315                    |                            |                       |                         | -              | 315                      | 315                       | 315                       |
| Fire Fighting Equipment Grant                   |      | _                  | _                      |                            |                       |                         | -              | _                        | _                         | -                         |
| NC Tourism                                      |      |                    | 335                    |                            |                       |                         | _              | 335                      | 35                        | 35                        |
| Environmental health Grant                      |      |                    | -                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Environmental Health Recycling Grant            |      |                    | -                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| District Aids Programme                         |      |                    | 100                    |                            |                       |                         | _              | 100                      |                           |                           |
| NCPA Vuna Awards                                |      |                    | _                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                 |      |                    | _                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5    |                    | -                      |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                          |      | -                  | ı                      | 1                          | -                     | -                       | -              | ı                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                          |      | 150                | 150                    | -                          | -                     | _                       | _              | 150                      | 150                       | 150                       |
| [insert description]                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Seta Skills Grant                               |      | 150                | 150                    |                            |                       |                         | _              | 150                      | 150                       | 150                       |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants            | 6    | 101 083            | 102 898                | 1                          | _                     | _                       | -              | 102 898                  | 108 725                   | 115 778                   |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                    |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         |                |                          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                            |      | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                     | _                       | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| National Government.                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              |                          |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]    |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                          |      | _                  | -                      | -                          | _                     | _                       | _              | -                        | _                         | _                         |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | 1                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                          |      | _                  | -                      | -                          | _                     | _                       | _              | -                        | _                         | _                         |
| [insert description]                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | -              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                          |      | _                  | -                      | -                          | -                     | _                       | _              | -                        | _                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                            |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | -              | 1                        |                           |                           |
|   |      |                    |                        |                            |                       |                         | -              | _                        |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants              | 6    | _                  | -                      | -                          | _                     | _                       | _              | -                        | _                         | _                         |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS            |      | 101 083            | 102 898                | 1                          | _                     | _                       | _              | 102 898                  | 108 725                   | 115 778                   |

## References

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $11.\;E=B+C+D$
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24 June 2015

|  |     |                    | ,               |                       | udget Year 2014       | /15            | 1      |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | 2016/17            |
|--|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted  | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | -      | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands  |     | А                  | 2<br>A1         | 3<br>B                | 4<br>C                | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E | 7<br>F             |                           |                    |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:          | 1   |                    | 7(1             | ь                     | C                     | D              |        |                    |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |     | 100 (10            | 100 (10         |                       |                       |                |        | 100 (10            | 100 005                   | 445.070            |
| National Government:                                 |     | 100 618            | 100 618         |                       | _                     | -              | -      | 100 618            |                           | 115 278            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |     | 9 965              | 9 965           |                       |                       |                | -      | 9 965              |                           | 8 977              |
| Special Contribution: Councillor Remuneration        |     | 4 683<br>82 780    | 4 683<br>82 780 |                       |                       |                | _      | 4 683<br>82 780    |                           | 5 110<br>96 458    |
| Levy replacement Finance Management                  |     | 1 250              | 1 250           |                       |                       |                | _      | 1 250              |                           | 1 300              |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                        |     | 934                | 934             |                       |                       |                | _      | 934                |                           | 1 006              |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                      |     | 1 006              | 1 006           |                       |                       |                | _      | 1 006              |                           | 1 000              |
| Roads asset management                               |     | 1 000              | 1 000           |                       |                       |                | _      | - 1 000            | 2 153                     | 2 427              |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | 315                | 2 130           | _                     | _                     | _              | _      | 2 130              |                           | 350                |
| Housing  |     | 313                | 1 380           |                       | _                     |                | _      | 1 380              |                           | 330                |
| Near Grant   |     | 315                | 315             |                       |                       |                | _      | 315                |                           | 315                |
| Fire Fighting Equipment Grant                        |     | -                  | -               |                       |                       |                | _      | -                  | - 313                     |                    |
| NC Tourism   |     | _                  | 335             |                       |                       |                | _      | 335                | 35                        | 35                 |
| Environmental health Grant                           |     | _                  | -               |                       |                       |                | _      | _                  | 00                        |                    |
| Environmental Health Recycling Grant                 |     | _                  | _               |                       |                       |                | _      | _                  |                           |                    |
| District Aids Programme                              |     | _                  | 100             |                       |                       |                | _      | 100                |                           |                    |
| NCPA Vuna Awards                                     |     | _                  |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                      |     | _                  |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]      |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| District Municipality:                               |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| District Municipality:                               |     | -                  | -               | -                     | -                     | -              | _      | -                  | -                         | -                  |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | _                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | 150                | -               | _                     | _                     | _              | _      | 150                | 150                       | 150                |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Seta Skills Grant                                    |     | 150                |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | 150                | 150                       | 150                |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |     | 101 083            | 102 748         | -                     | -                     | -              | -      | 102 898            | 108 725                   | 115 778            |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                |        |                    |                           |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | _                  | -               | _                     | _                     | _              | _      | _                  | _                         | _                  |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | _      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]         |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | _                  | -               | -                     | _                     | _              | -      | -                  | _                         | -                  |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | _      | _                  |                           |                    |
| District Municipality:                               |     | -                  | -               | _                     | -                     | -              | -      | -                  | -                         | -                  |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | -                  | -               | _                     | -                     | -              | -      | -                  | -                         | -                  |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
|  |     |                    |                 |                       |                       |                | -      | -                  |                           |                    |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | -                  | -               | -                     | -                     | -              | -      | -                  | -                         | -                  |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | 101 083            | 102 748         | _                     | _                     | _              | _      | 102 898            | 108 725                   | 115 778            |

## References

6. E = B + C + D

Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

<sup>2.</sup> Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

<sup>3.</sup> Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

<sup>4.</sup> Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

<sup>4.</sup> Adjustments and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

<sup>7.</sup> Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24 June 2015

|   |     |                    |                |                            | udget Year 2014            | /15            | -              |                         | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | +2 2016/17         |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Description   | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>4 | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands   |     | А                  | 2<br>A1        | В                          | Č                          | D              | E              | F                       |                           |                    |
| Operating transfers and grants:                         |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| National Government:                                    |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 100 618            | 100 618        |                            |                            |                | -              | 100 618                 | 108 225                   | 115 278            |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 100 618            | 100 618        | _                          | _                          | _              | _              | 100 618                 | 108 225                   | 115 27             |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | _                  |                |                            |                            |                | _              | -                       | -                         | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    | 152            |                            |                            |                | _              | 152                     |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 315                | 2 030          |                            |                            |                | _              | 2 030                   | 350                       | 35                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 315                | 2 130          | _                          | _                          | _              | _              | 2 130                   | 350                       | 35                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    | 52             |                            |                            |                | _              | 52                      | 555                       |                    |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | _                  | _              | _                          | _                          | _              | _              | -                       | _                         | _                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    | _              |                            | _                          | _              |                |                         | _                         |                    |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                | _                       |                           |                    |
|   |     | 150                | 150            |                            |                            |                | _              | 150                     | 150                       | 10                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    | 150            |                            |                            |                | _              |                         | 150<br>150                | 150                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 150                | 150            | -                          | _                          | -              | -              | 150                     | 150                       | 150                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | 404.000            | 400,000        |                            |                            |                | -              | 400.000                 | 400 705                   | 445.77             |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            | 2   | 101 083            | 102 898<br>52  | <u> </u>                   | -                          |                | -              | 102 898                 | 108 725                   | 115 778            |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             |     | -                  | 52             |                            | -                          | _              | -              | 52                      | -                         | -                  |
| Capital transfers and grants:                           |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| National Government:                                    |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -              | -                          | -                          | -              | -              | ı                       | -                         | -                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | _                  | -              | _                          | _                          | _              | _              | 1                       | -                         | _                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | 1                       |                           |                    |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | _                  | _              | _                          | _                          | _              | _              | -                       | _                         | _                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                |                         |                           |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | _              | _                       |                           |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                |                | _                       |                           |                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | _                  | _              | _                          | _                          | _              |                |                         | _                         | _                  |
|   |     | _                  | _              |                            | _                          | _              |                | _                       | _                         | _                  |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                |                            |                            |                | -              | -                       |                           |                    |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              |     | -                  | -              | -                          | -                          | -              | -              | -                       | -                         | -                  |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM               |     | -                  | -              | -                          | -                          | -              | -              | 1                       | -                         | -                  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      |     | 101 083            | 102 898        | -                          | -                          | _              | _              | 102 898                 | 108 725                   | 115 77             |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM                       |     | _                  | 52             | _                          | _                          | -              | _              | 52                      | _                         |                    |

## <u>References</u>

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $6.\ E=B+C+D$
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24 June 2015

|  |     |                    |                |        | Ви                         | dget Year 2014           | 15                          |                |                |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted |        | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>10 | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| thousands  |     | Α                  | A1             | 7<br>B | C                          | D                        | E                           | F              | G              | Н                        |                           |                           |
| ash transfers to other municipalities                            |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description] [insert description]                        | 1   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                              |     | -                  | -              | -      | -                          | -                        | -                           | -              | 1              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| ash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms              |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   | 2   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                                |     | -                  | -              | -      | -                          | -                        | -                           | -              | -              |                          | -                         | -                         |
| ash transfers to other Organs of State                           |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   | 3   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:                       |     | -                  | -              | -      | -                          |                          | -                           | -              | -              | _                        | -                         | -                         |
| ash transfers to other Organisations                             |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| Northern Cape Tourism Authority                                  | 4   | 135                | 135            |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | 135                      | 135                       | 135                       |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description] OTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: |     | 135                | 135            | -      | _                          | _                        | -                           | _              |                | 135                      | 135                       | 135                       |
|  | 5   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| OTAL CASH TRANSFERS  | 5   | 135                | 135            | -      |                            |                          | _                           | -              | -              | 135                      | 135                       | 135                       |
| on-cash transfers to other municipalities                        |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description] CAPITAL                                     | 1   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Dilyantlana Municipality (NC002)                                 |     | 2 500              | 2 500          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | 2 500                    | 2 500                     | 2 500                     |
| Dikgatlong Municipality (NC092)  Magareng Municipality (NC093)   |     | 2 500              | 2 500          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | 2 500                    | 2 500                     | 2 500                     |
| Magareng Municipality (NC093) Roll Over                          |     | _                  | _              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | _                        | _                         | _                         |
| Phokwane Municipality (NC094)                                    |     | 2 500              | 2 500          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | 2 500                    | 2 500                     | 2 500                     |
| Phokwane Municipality (NC094) Roll Over                          |     | -                  | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Sol Plaatje Municipality (NC091)                                 |     | 2 500              | 2 500          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | 2 500                    | 2 500                     | 2 500                     |
| District Management Areas  |     | -                  | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Expanded works program   |     | -                  | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Unallocated (Mintenance Fund)                                    |     | -                  | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| ODERATING  |     |                    | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| OPERATING  |     |                    | _              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| Dikgatlong Municipality (NC092)                                  |     | 5 480              | 5 480          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | 5 480                    | 1 650                     | _                         |
| Magareng Municipality (NC093)                                    |     | 5 000              | 5 000          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | 5 000                    | 3 000                     | 4 000                     |
| Phokwane Municipality (NC094)                                    |     | 5 000              | 5 000          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | 5 000                    | 4 662                     | 4 261                     |
| Sol Plaatje Municipality (NC091)                                 |     | 5 000              | 5 000          |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | 5 000                    | 5 000                     | 5 000                     |
| Unallocated  |     |                    | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    | -              |        |                            |                          |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                           |
| OTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                              |     | 30 480             | 30 480         | -      | -                          | -                        | -                           | -              | -              | 30 480                   | 24 312                    | 23 261                    |
|  |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| on-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms          |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   | 2   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   | -   |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]   |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                | _              | -                        |                           |                           |
| DTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                                |     | -                  | -              | -      | -                          | -                        | -                           | _              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|  |     |                    |                |        | ·                          |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |
| on-cash transfers to other Organs of State                       |     |                    |                |        |                            |                          |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                           |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB11 Adju  | stme  | nts Budget -    | councillor a    | nd staff bene |              |                            | 145           |                |                |                  |        |
|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|
| Summary of remuneration   | Ref   | Original        | Prior           | Accum.        | Multi-year   | udget Year 2014<br>Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other          | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted         | %      |
|   |       | Budget          | Adjusted<br>5   | Funds<br>6    | capital<br>7 | Unavoid.<br>8              | Govt<br>9     | Adjusts.<br>10 | 11             | Budget<br>12     | change |
| R thousands   |       | A               | Ä1              | В             | Ċ            | Ď                          | Ė             | F              | G              | Н                |        |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages  |       | 4 055           | 4 055           |               |              |                            |               |                | _              | 4 055            | 0.0%   |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   |       | 202             | 202             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 202              | 0.0%   |
| Medical Aid Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance  |       | 17<br>1 402     | 17<br>1 402     |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 17<br>1 402      | 0.0%   |
| Cellphone Allowance   |       | 328             | 328             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 328              | 0.0%   |
| Housing Allowances  |       | 54              | -               |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                | 0.00/  |
| Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors   |       | 6 055           | 51<br>6 055     |               |              | _                          |               |                | -              | 51<br>6 055      | 0.0%   |
| % increase  |       |                 | -               |               |              |                            |               |                |                | -                |        |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                |                  |        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages<br>Pension and UIF Contributions   |       | 4 826<br>811    | 4 826<br>811    |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 4 826<br>811     | 0.0%   |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       | 139             | 139             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 139              | 0.0%   |
| Overtime  |       |                 | -               |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Performance Bonus<br>Motor Vehicle Allowance  |       | 464<br>673      | 464<br>673      |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 464<br>673       | 0.0%   |
| Cellphone Allowance   |       | 112             | 112             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 112              | 0.0%   |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances  |       | -<br>57         | -<br>57         |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -<br>57          | 0.0%   |
| Payments in lieu of leave   |       | 107             | 107             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 107              | 0.0%   |
| Long service awards   | _     |                 | -               |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality   | 5     | 7 188           | 7 188           | _             |              | -                          |               | _              | -              | 7 188            | 0.0%   |
| % increase  |       |                 | -               |               |              |                            |               |                |                | -                |        |
| Other Municipal Staff   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                |                  | ĺ      |
| Basic Salaries and Wages<br>Pension and UIF Contributions   |       | 33 643<br>5 480 | 33 643<br>5 480 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 33 643<br>5 480  | 0.0%   |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       | 1 674           | 1 674           |               |              |                            |               |                | _              | 1 674            | 0.0%   |
| Overtime  |       | -               | -               |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Performance Bonus<br>Motor Vehicle Allowance  |       | -<br>3 112      | -<br>3 112      |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 3 112            | 0.0%   |
| Cellphone Allowance   |       | 108             | 127             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 127              | 17.8%  |
| Housing Allowances  |       | 221             | 221             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 221              |        |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave   |       | 1 267<br>753    | 1 267<br>753    |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 1 267<br>753     | 0.0%   |
| Long service awards   |       | 193             | 193             |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | 193              | 0.0%   |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations<br>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  | 5     | 748<br>47 199   | 748<br>47 218   |               | -            | _                          | _             | _              | -              | 748<br>47 218    | 0.0%   |
| % increase  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                | 1, 2.10          | 0.070  |
| Total Parent Municipality   |       | 60 443          | 60 462          | -             | -            | -                          | -             | -              | -              | 60 462           | 0.0%   |
| Board Members of Entitles Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                | -<br>-<br>-<br>- |        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance<br>Cellphone Allowance  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Housing Allowances  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Other benefits and allowances   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Long service awards   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities   | 5     |                 | -               |               | -            | _                          | _             |                | -              |                  |        |
| % increase  |       | _               | _               |               |              | _                          | _             |                | _              |                  |        |
| Senior Managers of Entities   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                |                  |        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Overtime<br>Performance Bonus   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | _              | -                |        |
| Cellphone Allowance   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Housing Allowances<br>Other benefits and allowances   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Payments in lieu of leave   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Long service awards   | ,     |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities   | 5     | -               | -               | -             | -            | -                          | -             | -              | -              | -                |        |
| % increase  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                |                  |        |
| Other Staff of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                | _                |        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Overtime<br>Performance Bonus   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Cellphone Allowance   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                | ĺ      |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                | -                |        |
| Payments in lieu of leave   |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Long service awards   | ا ِ ا |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | -                |        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities   | 5     | -               | -               | -             | -            | -                          | -             | _              | -              |                  |        |
| % increase  |       |                 |                 |               |              |                            |               |                |                |                  |        |
| Total Municipal Entities  | H     | -               | -               |               | -            | -                          | -             |                | -              |                  |        |
| COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION &<br>ENTITY REMUNERATION   |       | 60 443          | 60 462          |               |              |                            |               |                |                | 60 462           | 0.0%   |
| % increase<br>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF  |       | 54 388          | 54 407          |               |              |                            |               |                | $\vdash \Box$  | 54 407           | 0.0%   |
| References  |       | J4 355          | J4 4U/          |               |              |                            |               |                | -              | J4 4U/           | 0.076  |

- References

  I. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

  2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

  3. \$57 of the Systems Act

  4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

  5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

  A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  10. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): projected savings (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 2

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 June 2015

| Description                               | Ref     |         | nents budge | <u> </u> |         |          |          | ar 2014/15 |          |         |         |         |                    | Medium Terr            | m Revenue and<br>Framework | I Expenditure             |
|---|---------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                               | Kei     | July    | August      | Sept.    | October | November | December | January    | February | March   | April   | May     | June               | Budget Year<br>2014/15 | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16  | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
| R thousands                               |         | Outcome | Outcome     | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome    | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budaet     | Adjusted<br>Budget         | Adjusted<br>Budaet        |
| Revenue by Vote                           |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | Duudet             | Duuuei                 | Duudet                     | Duuuet                    |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              |         | 1 561   | _           | _        | _       | 1 561    | _        | _          | _        | _       | 1 561   | (15)    | 115                | 4 783                  | 4 891                      | 5 110                     |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                |         | 27 137  | 2 636       | 783      | 651     | 30 206   | 573      | 574        | 615      | 636     | 24 616  | 341     | 1 651              | 90 420                 | 95 479                     | 103 255                   |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |         | 1 000   | -           | -        | _       | 1 000    | _        | -          | _        | _       | 1 630   | (630)   | 315                | 3 315                  | 3 350                      | 3 350                     |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development           |         | _       | _           | _        | 15      | _        | _        | _          | _        | _       | _       | 283     | 652                | 949                    | 969                        | 1 006                     |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Se | ervices | 298     | 128         | 727      |         | 173      | 40       | 245        | 1 858    | 74      | 6 198   | 361     | 236                | 10 340                 | 10 218                     | 9 482                     |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          | _       |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          | _       |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                     |         | 29 997  | 2 764       | 1 510    | 666     | 32 940   | 614      | 819        | 2 474    | 710     | 34 006  | 340     | 2 969              | 109 807                | 114 907                    | 122 203                   |
| Expenditure by Vote                       |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              |         | 1 088   | 1 350       | 1 470    | 1 257   | 1 451    | 1 849    | 1 328      | 1 402    | 1 764   | 2 464   | 1 443   | 5 851              | 22 715                 | 23 765                     | 24 581                    |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                |         | 622     | 929         | 1 090    | 2 392   | 1 309    | 1 995    | 1 104      | 2 064    | 1 985   | 733     | 198     | 10 979             | 25 401                 | 21 039                     | 21 852                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |         | 1 190   | 1 549       | 1 825    | 1 716   | 1 698    | 2 026    | 1 587      | 1 724    | 1 846   | 1 581   | 1 610   | 8 104              | 26 457                 | 27 710                     | 29 025                    |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development           |         | 640     | 661         | 813      | 1 065   | 1 735    | 1 237    | 1 005      | 836      | 1 263   | 1 177   | 1 187   | 7 203              | 18 824                 | 18 196                     | 18 954                    |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Se | ervices | 1 070   | 935         | 1 851    | 1 342   | 5 710    | 2 859    | 1 612      | 3 775    | 3 043   | 2 027   | 2 835   | 15 783             | 42 841                 | 37 332                     | 36 918                    |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _                  | _                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                 |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |         |         |             |          |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                 |         | 4 611   | 5 425       | 7 049    | 7 772   | 11 903   | 9 966    | 6 636      | 9 801    | 9 901   | 7 982   | 7 274   | 47 919             | 136 238                | 128 042                    | 131 330                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit)                        |         | 25 386  | (2 662)     | (5 539)  | (7 105) | 21 037   | (9 352)  | (5 817)    | (7 328)  | (9 191) | 26 023  | (6 934) | (44 950)           | (26 431)               | (13 134)                   | (9 127                    |

<sup>|</sup> Surplus (Deficit) | 25 386 | (2 662) | (9 References | 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 24 June 2019

| July August Sept. October November December January February March April May June 2014/15 +1 2015/16 +2  Outcome Adjusted A | DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Ta     | ible : | SB13 Adjustr | nents Buage | et - montniy | revenue and | expenditur | •         |            | ) - 24 June 2 | 2015    |         |         |        | Madium Ta  | Davisson as | d Francisco            |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Research   Personant   Personant   Personant   Research   Resear   | Description Standard describertion    | Def    |              |             |              |             |            | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 |               |         |         |         |        | Medium Tei |             | d Expenditure          |
| Revision   Property of the p   | Description - Standard classification | Ref    | July         | August      | Sept.        | October     | November   | December  | January    | February      | March   | April   | May     | June   |            | Budget Year |                        |
| Reformers American Services   1  |                                       |        |              | _           |              |             |            |           | ,          | ,             |         | •       |         |        |            |             | +2 2016/17<br>Adjusted |
| Personal Standard  | R thousands                           |        | Outcome      | Outcome     | Outcome      | Outcome     | Outcome    | Outcome   | Outcome    | Outcome       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |        |            |             | Budaet                 |
| Executive and council   1561   -   -   1561   -     -   1561   -     -     1561     | Revenue - Standard                    |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             |                        |
| Budget and recovery effect   10  | Governance and administration         |        | 28 698       | 2 636       | 783          | 651         | 31 767     | 573       | 574        | 615           | 636     | 26 177  | 326     | 1 766  | 95 203     | 100 370     | 108 365                |
| Community and social services  | Executive and council                 |        | 1 561        | -           | _            | _           | 1 561      | -         | -          | -             | -       | 1 561   | (15)    | 115    | 4 783      | 4 891       | 5 110                  |
| Community and public safety  | Budget and treasury office            |        | 27 137       | 2 636       | 783          | 651         | 30 206     | 573       | 574        | 615           | 636     | 24 616  | 341     | 1 651  | 90 420     | 95 479      | 103 255                |
| Community and public safety   Community and public safety   Syst and recreation   Syst   |                                       |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Soot and recreation  |                                       |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | 1 380         | -       | 630     | (630)   | 315    | 1 695      | 350         | 350                    |
| Sport and recreation   |                                       |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | -         | _          | _             | -       | -       |         | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Public safely   Housing Health   Housi   | -                                     |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Housing Health H |                                       |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          | _             | _       | 630     | (630)   | 315    | 315        | 350         | 350                    |
| Health Economic and environmental services Plearning and development   1988   128   127   15   173   40   245   478   74   6198   644   673   984   11187   11 | ,                                     |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          | 1 380         | _       | _       | , ,     |        |            |             | _                      |
| Economic and non/commental services   1,288   1,288   7,728   1,188   1,173   1,173   1,089   1,187    | _                                     |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          |               | _       | _       | _       | _      |            | _           | _                      |
| Penning and development   Road transport   Road transpo   |                                       |        | 1 298        | 128         | 727          | 15          | 1 173      | 40        | 245        | 478           | 74      | 7 198   | 644     | 873    |            | 14 187      | 13 488                 |
| Boat Transport   |                                       |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             | 10 488                 |
| Environmental protection  Trading services  1 000  |                                       |        |              | -           |              | _           | _          | _         | _          | _             |         | -       | -       | _      |            |             | - 10 100               |
| Trading services   |                                       |        | 1,000        |             |              |             | 1 000      | _         |            |               | _       | 1,000   |         |        |            | 3 000       | 3 000                  |
| Electricity  | · ·                                   |        |              | _           | _            | _           |            | _         | _          | _             | _       |         | _       | _      | 3 000      | 3 000       | 3 000                  |
| Waste water management   | =                                     |        | _            | _           | _            |             | _          | _         | _          | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Waste management   | ,                                     |        | _            | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         |            | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Waste management   Color   Community and social services   Color   C   |                                       |        | _            | -           | -            | _           | _          | _         |            | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | -           | _                      |
| Other  | 9                                     |        | _            | _           | -            | _           | _          | _         |            | _             | _       | _       | _       | _      | _          | _           | _                      |
| Total Revenue - Standard   29 997   2764   1510   666   32 940   614   819   2.474   710   34 006   340   2.969   109 807   114 907  | 3                                     |        | _            | -           | -            | _           | _          | _         |            | _             | _       | _       | _       | 15     | 15         | -           | _                      |
| Expenditure - Standard   Governance and administration   2 447   3 414   3 893   4 827   3 882   5 092   3 532   4 658   4 947   4 254   2 632   23 189   66 768   64 544  |                                       | t      | 20 007       | 2 764       | 1 510        | 666         | 32 940     | 614       | 810        | 2 474         | 710     | 34.006  | 340     |        |            | 11/ 907     | 122 203                |
| Governance and administration   2 447   3 414   3 893   4 827   3 882   5 092   3 532   4 658   4 947   4 254   2 632   23 189   66 768   64 544   |                                       |        | 2,,,,        | 2701        | 1010         | 000         | 02 710     | 011       | 017        | 2             | 710     | 01000   | 0.0     | 2707   | 107 007    | 111707      | 122 200                |
| Executive and council   1088   1350   1470   1257   1451   1849   1328   1402   1764   2464   1443   5 851   22 715   23 765   Budget and treasury office   622   929   1090   2 392   1309   1995   1104   2 064   1985   733   198   10 979   2 5 401   21 039   Corporate services   737   1135   1333   1178   1122   1248   1100   1192   1199   1057   991   6 360   18 651   19 740   Community and public safety   652   608   731   751   876   991   716   722   838   754   797   2 541   10 997   11 683   Community and social services   |                                       |        | l            |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             |                        |
| Budget and treasury office Corporate services 737 1135 1333 11178 1122 1248 1100 1192 1199 1057 991 6360 18 651 19740 Community and public safety 652 608 731 751 876 991 716 722 838 754 797 2541 10 977 11683 Community and social services ————————————————————————————————————   |                                       |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             | 67 050                 |
| Community and public safety 652 608 731 751 876 991 716 722 838 754 797 2541 10 977 11 683  Community and public safety 652 608 731 751 876 991 716 722 838 754 797 2541 10 977 11 683  Community and social services 5001 and recreation  |                                       |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             |                        |
| Community and public safety Community and social services Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety 311 277 340 355 381 607 347 349 401 366 389 990 5114 5387 Housing Health For a services Planning and development Economic and environmental services Planning and development Tading services Planning protection Tading services Electricity For a services Electricity For a services Finance and service  |                                       |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         |        |            |             |                        |
| Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety 311 277 340 355 381 607 347 349 401 366 389 990 5114 5387 Housing 341 332 391 396 495 383 369 374 437 388 408 1550 5864 6296 Health   |                                       |        |              |             |              |             |            |           |            |               |         |         |         | •      |            |             |                        |
| Sport and recreation         -   |                                       |        | 652          | 608         | 731          | 751         | 876        | 991       | 716        | 722           | 838     | 754     | 797     | 2 541  | 10 977     | 11 683      | 12 336                 |
| Public safety 311 277 340 355 381 607 347 349 401 366 389 990 5114 5387 Housing 341 332 391 396 495 383 369 374 437 388 408 1550 5864 6296 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 150  | -                                     |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Housing Housing Health   | Sport and recreation                  |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Road transpo | Public safety                         |        |              |             |              |             |            |           | 347        |               |         |         |         |        | 5 114      |             | 5 678                  |
| Economic and environmental services  | Housing                               |        | 341          | 332         | 391          | 396         | 495        | 383       | 369        | 374           | 437     | 388     | 408     | 1 550  | 5 864      | 6 296       | 6 658                  |
| Planning and development Road transport  | Health                                |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Road transport   | Economic and environmental services   |        | 1 511        | 1 402       | 2 425        | 2 194       | 7 145      | 3 883     | 2 388      | 4 421         | 4 115   | 2 975   | 3 844   | 18 481 | 54 784     | 48 288      |                        |
| Environmental protection 142 138 152 183 194 171 140 184 246 159 230 754 2 692 2 583   **Trading services**  Electricity**   | Planning and development              |        | 1 369        | 1 264       | 2 273        | 2 010       | 6 950      | 3 713     | 2 248      | 4 237         | 3 869   | 2 816   | 3 615   | 17 727 | 52 093     | 45 705      | 45 552                 |
| Trading services         -   | Road transport                        |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Electricity  | Environmental protection              |        | 142          | 138         | 152          | 183         | 194        | 171       | 140        | 184           | 246     | 159     | 230     | 754    | 2 692      | 2 583       | 2 730                  |
| Water     -  | Trading services                      |        | -            | _           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | _             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Waste water management     - <t< td=""><td>Electricity</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>  | Electricity                           |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Waste management   | Water                                 |        | -            | _           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Other 3708 3708 3527   | Waste water management                |        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Other 3708 3708 3527   | Waste management                      |        | -            | _           | -            | -           | -          | -         | -          | -             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -          | -           | -                      |
| Total Expenditure - Standard 4611 5 425 7 049 7 772 11 903 9 966 6 636 9 801 9 901 7 982 7 274 4 7 919 136 238 128 042   | _                                     |        |              | _           | _            | _           | _          | _         | _          | _             | _       | _       | _       | 3 708  | 3 708      | 3 527       | 3 662                  |
|  | Total Expenditure - Standard          |        | 4 611        | 5 425       | 7 049        | 7 772       | 11 903     | 9 966     | 6 636      | 9 801         | 9 901   | 7 982   | 7 274   | 47 919 | 136 238    | 128 042     |                        |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. 25 386 (2 662) (5 539) (7 105) 21 037 (9 352) (5 817) (7 328) (9 191) 26 023 (6 934) (44 950) (26 431) (13 134)  | •                                     |        |              | (24/2)      | (E E20)      | (7.105)     |            | (0.252)   |            | (7 220)       | (0.101) |         |         |        |            |             |                        |

 Surplus (Deficit) 1.
 25 386
 (2 662)
 (3 662)

 References

 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24 June 2015

| Description  | Ref |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 |          |         |         |         |          | Medium Ter             | m Revenue and<br>Framework | ı Expenditur         |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Description  | Ref | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January    | February | March   | April   | May     | June     | Budget Year<br>2014/15 | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16  | Budget Y<br>+2 2016/ |
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome    | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                   | Adjuste              |
| thousands  |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | Budaet   | Budaet                 | Budaet                     | Budae                |
| evenue By Source   |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                        |                            |                      |
| Property rates   |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges          |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                    |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                          |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                     |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Service charges - refuse                                 |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Service charges - other                                  |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                       |     | 6       | 7       | 233     | 7       | 7        | -         | 258        | 203      | 7       | 167     | 7       | 159      | 1 061                  | 1 113                      | 1                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                   |     | 610     | 14      | 728     | 602     | 424      | 541       | 527        | 574      | 585     | 547     | 217     | 306      | 5 673                  | 4 907                      |                      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                    |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Dividends received                                       |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | _         | -          | _        | -       | _       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Fines  |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Licences and permits                                     |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | _         | -          | _        | -       | _       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Agency services  |     | _       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _         | -          | _        | _       | _       | _       | -        | _                      | -                          |                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational                       |     | 29 377  | 2 740   | 542     | 30      | 32 499   | 70        | 30         | 1 692    | 94      | 33 284  | (72)    | 2 613    | 102 898                | 108 725                    | 119                  |
| Other revenue  |     | 4       | 2       | 7       | 29      | 10       | 3         | 5          | 5        | 24      | 8       | 189     | (170)    | 115                    | 100                        |                      |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                 |     |         |         |         |         |          |           | -          | _        | _       | _       | _       | 60       | 60                     | 63                         |                      |
| otal Revenue   |     | 29 997  | 2 764   | 1 510   | 666     | 32 940   | 614       | 819        | 2 474    | 710     | 34 006  | 340     | 2 969    | 109 807                | 114 907                    | 122                  |
| xpenditure By Type                                       |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                        |                            |                      |
| Employee related costs                                   |     | 3 340   | 3 394   | 3 447   | 3 490   | 4 415    | 3 460     | 3 5 1 9    | 3 613    | 4 556   | 3 941   | 3 751   | 13 483   | 54 410                 | 57 989                     | 60                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                              |     | 439     | 481     | 443     | 451     | 442      | 446       | 451        | 445      | 448     | 703     | 470     | 835      | 6 055                  | 6 335                      | 6                    |
| Debt impairment  |     | _       | _       | _       | _       | _        |           | _          | _        | 11      | _       | _       | (8)      | 3                      | 3                          | 1                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                          |     | _       | _       | _       | 1 560   | _        | 2 217     | 406        | 384      | 375     | 383     | (1 178) | 1 231    | 5 380                  | 5 380                      |                      |
| Finance charges  |     | _       | _       | _       |         | _        | 552       | -          | _        | -       | _       | (1.170) | 2 792    | 3 344                  | 2 054                      |                      |
| Bulk purchases   |     |         |         |         |         |          | 552       | _          | _        | _       | _       | _       |          | -                      | _                          |                      |
| Other materials  |     | 42      | 503     | 163     | 299     | 129      | 131       | 100        | 379      | 241     | 176     | 343     | 2 366    | 4 874                  | 5 507                      |                      |
| Contracted services                                      |     | -       | _       | -       |         | -        | 101       | -          | _        | _       | -       | -       | _        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Grants and subsidies                                     |     | 377     | 193     | 1 410   | 823     | 5 638    | 2 354     | 1 462      | 4 403    | 3 455   | 1 465   | 2 585   | 20 551   | 44 716                 | 34 217                     | 33                   |
| Other expenditure  |     | 411     | 855     | 1 585   | 1 149   | 1 279    | 805       | 697        | 577      | 815     | 1 313   | 1 302   | 6 468    | 17 257                 | 16 347                     | 16                   |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                  |     | 411     | 633     | 1 303   | 1 147   | 1217     | 803       | 077        | 311      | 013     | 1 313   | 1 302   | 200      | 200                    | 210                        | 10                   |
| otal Expenditure   |     | 4 611   | 5 425   | 7 049   | 7 772   | 11 903   | 9 966     | 6 636      | 9 801    | 9 901   | 7 982   | 7 274   | 47 919   | 136 238                | 128 042                    | 131                  |
| *  |     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                        |                            |                      |
| irplus/(Deficit)   |     | 25 386  | (2 662) | (5 539) | (7 105) | 21 037   | (9 352)   | (5 817)    | (7 328)  | (9 191) | 26 023  | (6 934) | (44 950) | (26 431)               | (13 134)                   | (1                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                           | 1   |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Contributions  | 1   |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        | -                      | -                          |                      |
| Contributed assets                                       | +   |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          | -                      | -                          |                      |
| urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 1   | 25 386  | (2 662) | (5 539) | (7 105) | 21 037   | (9 352)   | (5 817)    | (7 328)  | (9 191) | 26 023  | (6 934) | (44 950) | (26 431)               | (13 134)                   | (9                   |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB15 A        | djust | ments Budg | et - monthly | cash flow - 2 | 4 June 2015 |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                     |                            |                        |
|--|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows                                 | Ref   |            |              |               |             |          | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 |          |         |         |         |          |                     | m Revenue and<br>Framework | •                      |
| -  |       | July       | August       | Sept.         | October     | November | December  | January    | February | March   | April   | May     | June     | Budget Year         | Budget Year                | +2 2016/17             |
|  |       | Outcome    | Outcome      | Outcome       | Outcome     | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome    | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | 2014/15<br>Adjusted | +1 2015/16<br>Adjusted     | Adjusted               |
| R thousands  |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | Budget   | Budaet              | Budget                     | Budget                 |
| Cash Receipts By Source                            | ###   |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                     |                            |                        |
| Property rates                                     |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges    |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                    |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Service charges - refuse                           |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Service charges - other                            |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | 260       | 258        | 203      | 7       | 167     | 7       | (848)    | 53                  | 56                         | 58                     |
| Interest earned - external investments             |       | 610        | 397          | 728           | 592         | 425      | 541       | 529        | 574      | 585     | 547     | 217     | (70)     | 5 673               | 4 907                      | 5 103                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | _         |            |          |         |         |         |          | _                   | -                          | _                      |
| Dividends received                                 |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | _         |            |          |         |         |         | _        | _                   | _                          | _                      |
| Fines  |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | _         |            |          |         |         |         | _        | _                   | _                          | _                      |
| Licences and permits                               |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | _         |            |          |         |         |         | _        | _                   | _                          | _                      |
| Agency services                                    |       | _          | _            | _             | _           | _        | _         |            |          |         |         |         | _        | _                   | _                          | _                      |
| Transfer receipts - operational                    |       | 39 815     | 1 348        | _             | 1 380       | 32 617   | _         | 12         | 932      | 26 416  | 6       | 3150    | (63)     | 102 463             | 108 725                    | 115 778                |
| Other revenue                                      |       | 334        | 67           | 642           | 480         | 182      | (18)      | (18)       | 123      | 208     | 10      | 261     | (2 181)  | 92                  | 80                         | 80                     |
| Cash Receipts by Source                            |       | 40 759     | 1 812        | 1 370         | 2 452       | 33 225   | 782       | 782        | 1 832    | 27 215  | 731     | 484     | (3 162)  |                     | 113 767                    | 121 019                |
| * *  |       | 40 /3/     | 1012         | 1 370         | 2 402       | 33 223   | 702       | 702        | 1 032    | 27 213  | 751     | 404     | (3 102)  | 100 201             | 113707                     | 121017                 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                         |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                     |                            |                        |
| Transfers receipts - capital                       |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                 |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        |       | -          | -            | -             | 10          | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | 47       | 57                  | 60                         | 62                     |
| Short term loans                                   |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Increase in consumer deposits                      |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors         |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables  |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         |            |          |         |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments     |       | -          | -            | _             | -           | -        | _         |            |          |         |         |         | _        |                     |                            |                        |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                      |       | 40 759     | 1 812        | 1 370         | 2 462       | 33 225   | 782       | 782        | 1 832    | 27 215  | 731     | 484     | (3 115)  | 108 338             | 113 827                    | 121 081                |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                     |                            |                        |
| Employee related costs                             |       | 3 512      | 3 827        | 3 630         | 3 722       | 5 671    | 3 047     | 4 341      | 3 761    | 4 063   | 4 577   | 4 198   | 4 969    | 49 320              | 55 090                     | 57 884                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                        |       | 439        | 481          | 443           | 451         | 442      | 446       | 451        | 445      | 448     | 448     | 470     | 909      | 5 874               | 6 145                      | 6 431                  |
| Collection costs                                   |       | 439        | 401          | 443           | 401         | 442      | 440       | 431        | 445      | 440     | 440     | 470     | 909      | 3 0 / 4             | 0 143                      | 0 431                  |
|  |       |            | _            | _             | _           | _        | 552       | _          | _        | _       |         | _       |          | 1.5/0               | 1 129                      | 1 120                  |
| Interest paid                                      |       |            |              |               | _           | -        | 332       |            | _        | _       |         | _       | 1 018    | 1 569               | 1 129                      | 1 129                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       |       |            |              | _             | _           | -        | _         |            | _        | -       |         |         | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                     |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       |         | -       | - 450    | 4404                | 4.407                      | 4.500                  |
| Other materials                                    |       | 227        | 587          | 151           | 355         | 149      | 110       | 89         | 207      | 386     | 182     | 295     | 1 458    | 4 196               | 4 406                      | 4 583                  |
| Contracted services                                |       | -          | -            | -             | _           | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | _                   | -                          | -                      |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   |       | -          | -            | -             | -           | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |                     |                            |                        |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other                  |       | 3 849      | 962          | 1 731         | 1 193       | 5 627    | 2 512     | 1 522      | 4 412    | 2 726   | 1 241   | 2 848   | 10 054   | 38 676              | 30 795                     | 30 053                 |
| General expenses                                   |       | 1 455      | 917          | 1 766         | 1 658       | 1 324    | 1 301     | 1 451      | 952      | 1 840   | 1 556   | 1 549   | (2 566)  | 13 203              | 13 895                     | 14 444                 |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |       | 9 483      | 6 774        | 7 721         | 7 378       | 13 213   | 7 968     | 7 855      | 9 778    | 9 463   | 8 004   | 9 361   | 15 841   | 112 838             | 111 460                    | 114 525                |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                  |       |            |              |               |             |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |          |                     |                            |                        |
| Capital assets                                     |       | 306        | 9            | 23            | _           | 279      | 573       | 22         | 80       | 241     | 140     | (42)    | 567      | 2 197               | 749                        | 950                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                             |       | -          |              | -             | _           | _        | 778       | _          | _        | _       | -       | -       | 828      | 1 606               | 1 785                      | 1 980                  |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                          |       | _          | _            | _             |             |          | -         | _          | _        |         | _       | _       | _        | . 500               | . 700                      | . 700                  |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        |       | 9 789      | 6 782        | 7 744         | 7 378       | 13 491   | 9 319     | 7 876      | 9 858    | 9 704   | 8 144   | 9 319   | 17 236   | 116 640             | 113 994                    | 117 455                |
|  |       |            |              | (6 374)       |             |          |           |            |          |         | (7 413) | (8 835) |          |                     |                            |                        |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               |       | 30 970     | (4 971)      |               | (4 916)     | 19 733   | (8 537)   | (7 094)    | (8 026)  | 17 512  |         |         | (20 351) | (8 302)             | (167)                      | 3 <b>626</b><br>79 465 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: |       | 87 934     | 118 904      | 113 933       | 107 559     | 102 643  | 122 376   | 113 840    | 106 745  | 98 719  | 116 231 | 108 818 | 99 983   | 87 934              | 79 632                     |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       |       | 118 904    | 113 933      | 107 559       | 102 643     | 122 376  | 113 840   | 106 745    | 98 719   | 116 231 | 108 818 | 99 983  | 79 632   | 79 632              | 79 465                     | 83 09                  |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 June 2015

|  |          | ,                  |                   |                  |          |          | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenu  |            |            |
|--|----------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote                             | Ref      | July               | August            | Sept.            | October  | November | December  | January    | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
|  |          | Outcome            | Outcome           | Outcome          | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome    | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted   | Adjusted   |
| thousands  |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         | -                   | Budaet     | Budaet     |
| <u>fulti-year expenditure appropriation</u>              | ###      |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                     |            |            |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                             |          |                    |                   | -                |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          | -          |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                               |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          | -          |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          | -          |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development                          |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services          |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| pital Multi-year expenditure sub-total                   | 3        | -                  | -                 | -                | -        | -        |           | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| ngle-year expenditure appropriation                      |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                     |            |            |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                             |          | -                  | 4                 | 2                | 3        | -        | 2         | 18         | 7        | 86      | -       | 27      | 241     | 390                 | -          |            |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury                               |          | 5                  | 266               | 30               | (8)      | 252      | 500       | 7          | -        | 141     | 20      | 44      | 108     | 1 365               | 600        | 8          |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                              |          | 30                 | 258               | 131              | (284)    | 86       | 86        | -          | 77       | 7       | 120     | -       | 472     | 984                 | 281        | 3          |
| Vote 4 - Planning & Development                          |          | 7                  | 3                 | 11               | 64       | 7        | 52        | 7          | -        | -       | -       | 38      | 270     | 459                 | -          |            |
| Vote 5 - Project Management & Advisory Services          |          |                    |                   | 33               |          | 29       | 64        | -          | 3        | -       | -       | -       | 6       | 135                 | -          |            |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                   | -          |            |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | _       | -                   | _          |            |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | _       | -                   | _          |            |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | _       | -                   | _          |            |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | _       | -                   | _          |            |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                              |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         | _       | _                   | _          |            |
| pital single-year expenditure sub-total                  | 3        | 42                 | 531               | 207              | (224)    | 374      | 704       | 31         | 86       | 235     | 140     | 109     | 1 097   | 3 332               | 881        | 11         |
| tal Capital Expenditure                                  | ###      | 42                 | 531               | 207              | (224)    | 374      | 704       | 31         | 86       | 235     | 140     | 109     | 1 097   | 3 332               | 881        | 11         |
| <u>eferences</u>   |          |                    |                   |                  |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                     |            |            |
| Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expend    | diture a | appropriation or E | Budget Year and   | l Forward Year e | stimates |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                     |            |            |
| Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table | le A5 a  | and monthly hude   | net statement tal | ble C5           |          |          |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                     |            |            |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 24 June 2015

| Description                          | Ref |         | <u> </u> |         | •       |          |          | ar 2014/15 |          |         |         |         |         |                        | m Revenue and<br>Framework | •                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Description                          | Ito | July    | August   | Sept.   | October | November | December | January    | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year<br>2014/15 | +1 2015/16                 | +2 2016/17         |
| R thousands                          |     | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome    | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget         | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard       | +   |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         |         | Buaget                 | Buaget                     | Budget             |
| Governance and administration        |     | 35      | 528      | 163     | (3)     | 338      | 588      | 25         | 69       | 235     | 140     | 71      | 283     | 2 472                  | 831                        | 1 043              |
| Executive and council                |     |         | 4        | 2       | 3       |          | 2        | 18         | 7        | 86      | -       | 27      | 38      | 187                    | -                          | -                  |
| Budget and treasury office           |     | 5       | 266      | 30      | (8)     | 252      | 500      | 7          | _        | 141     | 20      | 44      | 108     | 1 365                  | 600                        | 800                |
| Corporate services                   |     | 30      | 258      | 131     | 2       | 86       | 86       | _          | 62       | 7       | 120     | _       | 137     | 920                    | 231                        | 243                |
| Community and public safety          |     | -       | 3        | 33      | (285)   | 7        | 52       | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | 280     | 90                     | 50                         | 75                 |
| Community and social services        |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Sport and recreation                 |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | _       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Public safety                        |     |         | 3        | 7       | (285)   | 7        | 52       |            |          |         | -       |         | 262     | 46                     | 50                         | 75                 |
| Housing                              |     |         |          | 26      |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | 18      | 44                     | -                          | -                  |
| Health                               |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | 7       | -        | 11      | 64      | 29       | 64       | 7          | 17       | -       | -       | -       | (26)    | 172                    | -                          | -                  |
| Planning and development             |     | 7       |          | 11      | 64      | 29       | 64       | 7          | 3        | -       |         |         | (30)    | 154                    | -                          | -                  |
| Road transport                       |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Environmental protection             |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            | 14       |         |         |         | 4       | 18                     | -                          | -                  |
| Trading services                     |     | _       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Electricity                          |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Water                                |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Waste water management               |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Waste management                     |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         |         | -       | -                      | -                          | -                  |
| Other                                |     |         |          |         |         |          |          |            |          |         |         | 38      | 358     | 396                    | -                          | -                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard |     | 42      | 531      | 207     | (224)   | 374      | 704      | 31         | 86       | 235     | 140     | 109     | 894     | 3 129                  | 881                        | 1 118              |

<sup>|</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24 June 2015

|  |     |                    |                |   |                            | dget Year 2014            |                             |                |                |                          | +1 2015/16         | +2 2016/17         |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | 8 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11 | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands<br>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas     | ss  | A                  | A1             | В | С                          | D                         | E                           | F              | G              | Н                        |                    |                    |
| nfrastructure  | Ī   | _                  | _              | _ | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _              | _                        | _                  | _                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |     | -                  | =.             | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges<br>Storm water                                    |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | -                         |                             | -              | -              | _                        | -                  | -                  |
| Generation   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | =                        |                    |                    |
| Street Lighting<br>Infrastructure - Water                                    |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | _                        | -                  | -                  |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Water purification   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation                                     |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | =                        | -                  | -                  |
| Reticulation   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Sewerage purification  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Other<br>Refuse   |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | _                         | _                           | -              | -              | _                        | _                  | -                  |
| Transportation   | 2   |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Gas  | ١.  |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | =              | =                        |                    |                    |
| Other  | 3   |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | Ξ              | Ξ.                       |                    |                    |
| Community Parks & gardens  |     | -                  | 159            | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | 159                      | -                  | -                  |
| Sports Fields & stadia   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Swimming pools   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Community halls<br>Libraries   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Recreational facilities  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Fire, safety & emergency   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Security and policing Buses  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                    |                    |
| Clinics  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | =              | =                        |                    |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | =              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Cemeteries   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | =              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Social rental housing Other  |     |                    | 159            |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | 159                      |                    |                    |
| Heritage assets  |     | _                  | _              | - | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _              | _                        | _                  | -                  |
| Buildings  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Other  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| nvestment properties   |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| Housing development Other  |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Other assets   |     | 3 495              | 3 976          | _ | -                          | _                         | _                           | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 1 260                    | 50                 | 75                 |
| General vehicles   |     | 3 473              | 3 770          | _ | _                          |                           | _                           | (2 710)        | (2 /10)        | -                        | 30                 | 73                 |
| Specialised vehicles   | 18  | 2 700              | 2 716          | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | -                        | 50                 | 75                 |
| Plant & equipment<br>Computers - hardware/equipment                          |     | 586<br>179         | 635<br>595     |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | 635<br>595               |                    |                    |
| Furniture and other office equipment   |     | -                  | -              |   |                            |                           |                             |                |                | -                        |                    |                    |
| Abattoirs  |     | -                  | -              |   |                            |                           |                             |                | =.             | -                        |                    |                    |
| Markets<br>Civic Land and Buildings  |     | 30                 | 30             |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | 30                       |                    |                    |
| Other Buildings  |     | 30                 | -              |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Other Land   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other                             |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Agricultural assets  |     | _                  | _              | _ | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | =              | _                        | _                  | _                  |
| ignicational deserts   | l   | _                  | _              | _ | _                          |                           | _                           | _              | -              | =                        | _                  | _                  |
| List sub-class   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Biological assets  |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | _                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                  | -                  |
| List sub-class   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | =                        |                    |                    |
| ntanqibles   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                |                | _                        |                    |                    |
| ntangibles Computers - software & programming                                |     | -                  | -              | - | -                          | _                         | -                           | -              | -              | =                        | _                  | -                  |
| Other (list sub-class)   |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | =-                       |                    |                    |
| Total Capital Expanditure on now access to be added to                       | 1   | 3 495              | 4 135          | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | 1 419                    | 50                 | 75                 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted                       |     |                    |                |   |                            |                           |                             | (0.74()        | (0.74.0)       |                          | 1                  | 75                 |
| lotal Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted  Specialised vehicles | 18  | 2 700              | 2 716          | - | -                          | -                         | -                           | (2 716)        | (2 716)        | -                        | 50                 | 73                 |
| Specialised vehicles<br>Refuse   | 18  |                    |                | - | -                          | _                         | _                           |                | -              | -                        |                    |                    |
| Specialised vehicles   | 18  | 2 700<br>2 700     | 2 716<br>2 716 | - | -                          | _                         | _                           | (2 716)        | -              | -<br>-<br>-              | 50                 | 75                 |

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes Tand and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
  6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24 June 2015

|  |        |                    |         |              | Ви                    | dget Year 2014      | /15                   |                |         |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2015/16 | Budget Year<br>+2 2016/17 |
|--|--------|--------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref    | Original<br>Budget |         | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | -       | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |        | А                  | 7<br>A1 | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset             | t Clas |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                |         |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>  |        | -                  | _       | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |        | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges<br>Storm water                              |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       |                    |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |        | _                  | _       | -            | -                     | -                   | _                     | _              | _       | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Generation   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Street Lighting<br>Infrastructure - Water                              |        | _                  | _       | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | _              | -       | -                  | _                         |                           |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |        |                    | _       | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | _              | _       | _                  | _                         |                           |
| Water purification   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Reticulation   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation                               |        | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | _       | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Sewerage purification  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | _                  |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other   |        | _                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Transportation<br>Gas  | 2      |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other  | 3      |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       |                    |                           |                           |
| Community  | Ĺ      | _                  | _       | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | _              | -       | -                  | _                         | -                         |
| Parks & gardens  |        | _                  | _       | _            | _                     | _                   |                       | _              | _       | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| Sports Fields & stadia   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Swimming pools   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Community halls<br>Libraries   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Recreational facilities  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                |         | -                  |                           |                           |
| Fire, safety & emergency   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Security and policing  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Buses  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Clinics<br>Museums & Art Galleries                                     |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Cemeteries   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | _                  |                           |                           |
| Social rental housing  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Heritage assets  |        | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Buildings  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Investment properties  Housing development                             |        | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | _                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Other  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other assets   |        | 1 586              | 1 610   | _            | _                     | _                   | _                     | _              | _       | 1 610              | 831                       | 1 043                     |
| General vehicles   |        | 1 160              | 1 160   |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | 1 160              | 600                       | 800                       |
| Specialised vehicles   | 18     | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Plant & equipment  |        | 133                | 133     |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | 133                | 224                       | 0.40                      |
| Computers - hardware/equipment<br>Furniture and other office equipment |        | 293                | 317     |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | 317                | 231                       | 243                       |
| Abattoirs  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | _                  |                           |                           |
| Markets  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Civic Land and Buildings   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other Buildings<br>Other Land  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                             |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | _                  |                           |                           |
| Other  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Agricultural assets  |        | -                  | _       | -            | -                     | -                   | _                     | -              | -       | -                  | _                         | -                         |
|  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| List sub-class   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| <u>Biological assets</u>   |        | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| List sub-class   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       |                    |                           |                           |
|  |        | 400                | 400     |              |                       |                     |                       | 000            |         |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Intangibles</u> Computers - software & programming                  |        | 100                | 100     | _            | -                     | _                   | -                     | 200            | 200     | 300                | -                         | -                         |
| Other (list sub-class)   |        | 100                | 100     |              |                       |                     |                       | 200            | 200     | 300                |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to             | 1      | 1 686              | 1 710   | -            | _                     | _                   | -                     | 200            | 200     | 1 910              | 831                       | 1 043                     |
| be adjusted  | 1      |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                |         |                    |                           |                           |
| Specialised vehicles   | 18     | -                  | -       | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse<br>Fire   |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Fire<br>Conservancy  |        |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -       | -                  |                           |                           |
| Ambulances   | 1      |                    |         |              |                       |                     |                       |                | _       | _                  |                           |                           |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24 June 2015

|  |       |                    |                |              | Ви                         | dget Year 2014            | /15                         |                |                |                          | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | 2016/17            |
|--|-------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Description  | Ref   | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11 | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands  | oloco | Α                  | A1             | В            | С                          | D                         | E                           | F              | G              | Н                        |                           |                    |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-    | Class |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                |                |                          |                           |                    |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport             |       | -                  | _              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | _              | -              | -                        | -                         |                    |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                 |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Storm water  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                               |       | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Generation Transmission & Reticulation                     |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Street Lighting  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Infrastructure - Water                                     |       | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Dams & Reservoirs<br>Water purification                    |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Reticulation   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                |       | -                  | _              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Reticulation   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other               |       |                    |                |              | _                          |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Refuse   |       | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | _                         | -                           | -              | _              | -                        | -                         | _                  |
| Transportation   | 2     |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Gas  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Other  | 3     |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Community  |       | 159                | 278            | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | 278                      | 167                       | 174                |
| Parks & gardens<br>Sports Fields & stadia                  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Swimming pools   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Community halls  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Libraries  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency           |       | 159                | 278            |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -<br>278                 | 167                       | 174                |
| Security and policing                                      |       | 139                | 210            |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | -                        | 107                       | 1/4                |
| Buses  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Clinics  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                    |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Cemeteries Social rental housing                           |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Other  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Heritage assets  |       | _                  | _              | -            | -                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _              | _                        | _                         | _                  |
| Buildings  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Other  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Investment properties                                      |       | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Housing development<br>Other                               |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
|  |       | 0.400              | 0.000          |              |                            |                           |                             | (450)          | - (450)        |                          | 0.544                     | 0.440              |
| Other assets General vehicles                              |       | 2 420<br>391       | 2 380<br>351   | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | (450)          | (450)          | <b>1 930</b><br>351      | 2 541<br>410              | 2 643<br>427       |
| Specialised vehicles                                       | 18    | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | _              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Plant & equipment  |       | 157                | 157            |              |                            |                           |                             | (50)           | (50)           | 107                      | 165                       | 171                |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                             |       | 1 199              | 1 199          |              |                            |                           |                             | (400)          | (400)          | 799                      | 1 259                     | 1 309              |
| Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs             |       | 269                | 269            |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | 269                      | 282                       | 294                |
| Markets  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                   |       | 405                | 405            |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | 405                      | 425                       | 442                |
| Other Buildings  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)      |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Other  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Agricultural assets  |       | -                  | _              | _            | -                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _              | _                        | _                         | _                  |
|  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| List sub-class   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Biological assets  |       | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Liet cub class   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| List sub-class   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Intangibles  Computers coffware & programming              |       | 2 666              | 2 666          | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | 2 666                    | 2 799                     | 2 913              |
| Computers - software & programming  Other (list sub-class) |       | 2 666              | 2 666          |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -<br>2 666               | 2 799                     | 2 913              |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted   |       | 5 245              | 5 324          | -            | -                          | _                         | -                           | (450)          | (450)          | 4 874                    | 5 507                     | 5 729              |
| ,  | 1     | 52-10              | 3 324          |              |                            |                           |                             | (430)          | (100)          | 70/4                     | 5 507                     | 5,27               |
| Specialised vehicles                                       | 18    | -                  | -              | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -              | -                        | -                         | -                  |
| Refuse<br>Fire   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | -                        |                           |                    |
| Conservancy  |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                           |                    |
| Ambulances   |       |                    |                |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -              | _                        |                           |                    |

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24 June 2015

|   | Ref | tments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24 June 2015  Budget Year 2014/15 |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                |    | Budget Year +1<br>2015/16 | 2016/17            |                    |
|---|-----|---|-------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                       |     | Original<br>Budget  | 7     | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11 | Other Adjusts. | 13 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |     | А   | A1    | В            | С                          | D                         | E                           | F              | G  | Н                         |                    |                    |
|   |     | _   | _     | _            | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _  | _                         | _                  |                    |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport    |     |   | _     | -            | -                          |                           | -                           | _              | -  |                           | -                  |                    |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                        |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Storm water                                       |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                      |     | -   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | _              | -  | -                         | _                  | -                  |
| Generation Transmission & Reticulation            |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Street Lighting                                   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Water                            |     | -   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -  | -                         | -                  | -                  |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                 |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Water purification<br>Reticulation                |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                       |     | -   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -  | -                         | -                  | -                  |
| Reticulation                                      |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Sewerage purification                             |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Infrastructure - Other<br>Refuse                  |     | _   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | _  | -                         | -                  | _                  |
| Transportation                                    | 2   |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Gas   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other   | 3   |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| <u>Community</u>                                  |     | 200   | 200   | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -  | 200                       | 200                | 200                |
| Parks & gardens                                   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools             |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Community halls                                   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Libraries   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Recreational facilities                           |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing    |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Buses   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Clinics   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries                           |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Cemeteries  |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Social rental housing Other                       |     | 200   | 200   |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _  | 200                       | 200                | 200                |
| Heritage assets                                   |     | _   | _     | _            | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _  | _                         | _                  | _                  |
| Buildings   |     | _   | _     | -            | _                          |                           | _                           | _              | -  | _                         | -                  |                    |
| Other   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Investment properties                             |     | _   | -     | -            | -                          | _                         | -                           | _              | -  | _                         | _                  | _                  |
| Housing development                               |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other assets                                      |     | 4 930   | 4 930 | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | =              | -  | 4 930                     | 4 930              | 4 930              |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles             | 18  | 700   | 700   | _            |                            | _                         | _                           | _              | -  | 700                       | 700<br>–           | 700<br>_           |
| Plant & equipment                                 | 10  | 650   | 650   | -            | -                          | _                         |                             | -              | -  | -<br>650                  | 650                | 650                |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                    |     | 900   | 900   |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | 900                       | 900                | 900                |
| Furniture and other office equipment              |     | 980   | 980   |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | 980                       | 980                | 980                |
| Abattoirs<br>Markets                              |     |   | -     |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Civic Land and Buildings                          |     | 1 700   | 1 700 |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -<br>1 700                | 1 700              | 1 700              |
| Other Buildings                                   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other Land  |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)        |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other   |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Agricultural assets                               |     |   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -  | -                         | -                  |                    |
| List sub-class                                    |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| Biological assets                                 |     | _   | _     | _            | _                          | _                         | _                           | _              | _  | _                         | -                  | _                  |
| <u>o.o.og.aan uaaota</u>                          |     |   |       |              | _                          |                           |                             |                | -  | _                         |                    |                    |
| List sub-class                                    |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| <u>Intangibles</u>                                |     | 250   | 250   | _            | _                          | _                         | -                           | _              | -  | 250                       | 250                | 250                |
| Computers - software & programming                |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Other (list sub-class)                            |     | 250   | 250   |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | 250                       | 250                | 250                |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted                 | 1   | 5 380   | 5 380 | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | _              | -  | 5 380                     | 5 380              | 5 380              |
| Specialised vehicles                              | 18  | -   | -     | -            | -                          | -                         | -                           | -              | -  | -                         | -                  | -                  |
| Refuse  |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Fire  | 1   |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | -  | -                         |                    |                    |
| Conservancy                                       |     |   |       |              |                            |                           |                             |                | _  | _                         |                    |                    |

| DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24 June 2015 |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|---|--|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project  | Program/Project description  | Project<br>number |   | Individually Approved<br>Yes/No | Asset Class                               | Asset Sub-Class   | GPS co-ordinates                                   | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | riogrammoject description  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  | Budget Year 2014/15                           |          | Budget Year +1 2015/16 |          | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |          |
| R thousand  |  |                   | 3 | 6                               | 4   | 4   | 5  | Original                                      | Adjusted | Original               | Adjusted | Original               | Adjusted |
|   |  |                   | - | -                               | · ·                                       |   |  | Budget  | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget   |
| Parent municipality:<br>Vote1 - Executive & Council   | Internal Audit   |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | High Back Chairs Replace  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 2   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
| Vote1 - Executive & Council   | Municipal manager  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Lap top trolley   | 28 44 43 S / 24 43 21 e                            | 11  | 3        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Communications   |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Telescopic Banner   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 4   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Communications   |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Flexi Banner  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 8   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Communications   |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Zick-Zack Brochure Stand  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 100   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Communications   |                   |   |                                 | Intangible Assets                         | Web Site  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 6   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Legal & Risk Unit  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Chairs  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 3   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Legal & Risk Unit  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Book Case   |  | 9   | 3        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Legal & Risk Unit  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Desk  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 37  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Legal & Risk Unit  |                   |   |                                 | Computer Equipment                        | Lap Top   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 97  | (3)      |                        |          |                        |          |
| Budget & Treasury   | Finance Directorate<br>Finance Directorate                                 |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Laptops<br>High Back Chair  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 7   | 7        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Revenue & Expenditure  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment<br>Office Equipment      | High Back Chair<br>Chairs   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 15  | ,        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Supply Chain Management  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Laptop  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 20  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Supply Chain Management  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Quantum Range Filling Cabinet   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 7   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Supply Chain Management  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | L - Shape Desk  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 30  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Supply Chain Management  |                   |   |                                 | Building & Facilities                     | Built In Shelves  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 20  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Supply Chain Management  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | High Back Chairs Replace  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 1 160   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Council Motor Vehicle Pool   |                   |   |                                 | Motor Vehicles                            | Vehicle Sedan Replace 4 Replace                                       | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 560   |          | 600                    |          | 800                    |          |
|   | Information Systems  |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Satellite Radio Network   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 178   | 110      |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Information Systems  |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Server Room Air-Conditioner   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 120   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Information Systems  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Computer Replace  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 120   |          | 126                    |          | 132                    |          |
|   | Information Systems Human Resource Management                              |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment<br>Office Equipment      | Laptops Replace<br>Desk   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e<br>28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e | 24<br>10                                      | 20       | 105                    |          | 110                    |          |
|   | Human Resource Management  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Chair   | 28 44 43 S/24 43 21 e                              | 13  | 6        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Yard Sweeper  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 1   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Aluminium Step Ladder Replace   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 20  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Ice Machines Replace  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 1   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Chair High Back Replace   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 3   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Water dispenser   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 8   | 3        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Office Support Services  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Fridge  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 23  | 5        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Environmental Protection   |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Wooden Cabinets   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 2 716   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Fire Fighting & Disaster Management<br>Fire Fighting & Disaster Management |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment Specialised<br>Security | Vehicle ( Fire Fighting Purposes)  Boom gate (Access Control) Replace | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e<br>28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e | 61  | 16       |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Fire Fighting & Disaster Management Fire Fighting & Disaster Management    |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | DSTV Decoder  | 28 44 43 S / 24 43 21 e<br>28 44 43 S / 24 43 21 e | 48  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
| Planning & Development  | Local Economic Development   |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Desktop Computer  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 15  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
| rianing a percopinent   | Planning Unit - Gis  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Computer Replace  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 26  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Tourism  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Laptop  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 35  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Tourism  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Computers   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 335   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Furniture & equipment  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | · ·   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 423   | 335      |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Project Management Advisory Service  |                   |   |                                 | Plant & Equipment                         | Air Conditioner Replace   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 3   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Project Management Advisory Service  |                   |   |                                 | Office Equipment                          | Chair   | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 38<br>35                                      | 3        |                        |          |                        |          |
|   | Housing  |                   |   |                                 | Computer Equipment                        | Laptop  | 28 44 43 s / 24 43 21 e                            | 35  |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  | l   |          | l                      |          | l                      |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  | l   |          | l                      |          | l                      |          |
| 1   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  | l   |          | l                      |          | l                      |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          | l                      |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
| Entity Name   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
| Project name  |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |
|   |  |                   |   |                                 |   |   |  |   |          |                        |          |                        |          |

Betweences

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

2. Refor MFAM S30

3. As per Budget Table A6

4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table S434

5. Correct to seconis. Provide a bugget starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Dislinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

5 845 360.00 6 367 560.00 -522 200.00